HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant User Guide



HP Part Number: 461487-004 Published: April 2009 Edition: 3.70 © Copyright 2007, 2009 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Legal Notices

Confidential computer software. Valid license from HP required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Acknowledgments

Microsoft, Windows, Hyper-V, and Windows Server are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

VMware, VMotion, and Virtual SMP are trademarks of VMware Inc.

Citrix XenServer is a trademark of Citrix Systems, Inc. and/or one or more of its subsidiaries, and may be registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries.

Table of Contents

٨	pout this document	11
A		11
	Now and changed information in this adition	. 11
	Related documents	11
-		ء ר
I	Introduction	13
	HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	.13
	SMP benefits	.13
	SMP platform support	.13
	SMP components	.13
	Planning a migration strategy	.13
	Upgrading to SMP from SMP or P2P	.13
	Downgrading to SMP or P2P from SMP	.14
	Hardware and operating system support	.14
	Configuration planning	.14
	License verification	.14
	Schedule preparation	.15
	Memory and CPU resources on the application station	.15
	Critical or hardware-dependent application preparation	.15
	Virtual machine guest tools	.15
	Domain controllers	.15
	Microsoft Small Business Server	.16
	Firewalls	.16
	Antivirus software	.17
	Dual-boot	.17
	Resizing NTFS volumes for Windows migration	.17
	File system selection tor a Linux source server	.18
	ProLiant Support Pack	.18
	Linux Support Pack	.18
	Related HP products	.18
2	SMP installation and configuration requirements	19
	HP SMP application station and HP SIM Central Management Server (CMS)	.19
	Windows source servers	.20
	Linux source servers	.20
	Physical destination servers	.20
	Virtual machine hosts	.20
	Installing SMP on the application station	.21
	Changing the default SMP application station service port number	.24
	Accessing the product documentation on the SMP Boot CD	.24
ર	Deploying SMP Agents	27
0		<u>-</u> / 07
	SMP Agente	.27 27
	SMP Agenis	.Z/ 20
	Similar supported vindows migrations	.20
	Agent-less nypervisors	.20 20
	Ageni-bused hypervisors	.∠ŏ າາ
	Sivir supported Linux inigrations	.∠ŏ סר
	Uperuling system	.∠ŏ າ∘
	SMP Boot CDs	.∠0 20
	Lising the HP SIM CMS to deploy SMP Agent	.27 20
		. 47

Deploying SMP Agent through the HP SIM CMS menu if SMP and HP SIM 5.3 are installed	29
Deploying SMP Agent through the HP SIM CMS Quick Launch feature	30
Using the application station to deploy SMP Agent	30
Deploying SMP Agent using the Deploy Agent tab of the wizard on the application station	30
Deploying SMP Source Agent directly from the Migration Wizard on the application station	31
Manually running SMP Source Agent on the source server	31
Deploying Windows SMP Source Agent locally on the source server	31
Deploying Linux SMP Source Agent locally on the source server	32
Installing ŚMP Source Agent on a Windows 2008 Server	34
Restarting the SMP Agent	35
Booting the destination server for P2P, V2P, and X2V (agent-less) migrations	35
Manually booting a physical destination server using the SMP Boot CD for P2P and V2P	35
Booting a destination server using the SMP Migration Wizard	35
Manually creating and booting a virtual machine destination server for P2V and V2V (agent-less)	36
Manually creating and booting a virtual machine for SMP	36
Prerequisites for manually creating and booting a destination virtual machine	36
Automatically creating and booting a virtual destination server using the SMP Migration Wizard for P2V	
or V2V	37
Configure Boot CD to launch destination agent	37
SMP Overview screen	41

4 Licensing SMP	43
Licensing SMP	43
SMP licensing keys	43
Licensing requirements	43
Licensing options	43
Adding licenses	44
SMP 2.x and P2P license conversion	44
Migrating P2P licenses using License Migration Tool	45
Migrating SMP 2.x licenses using License Migration Tool	45

5 Using SMP for server migration	47
Concurrent and gueued migrations	47
Migration Wizard page	
Physical-to-ProLiant (PZP) migrations for Windows	
Preparing for a P2P migration	
Source physical machine prerequisites	
SMP application station prerequisites	
Destination physical machine prerequisites	
Performing a P2P migration	
P2P post-migration tasks	
Physical-to-ProLiant (P2P) migrations for Linux	
Preparing for a P2P migration	
Source physical machine prerequisites	
SMP application station prerequisites	
Destination physical machine prerequisites	
Performing a P2P migration	
P2P post-miaration tasks	
Physical-to-virtual (P2V) migrations	67
Preparing for a P2V migration	67
Source physical machine prerequisites	67
SMP application station prerequisites	67
Destination virtual machine host or virtual machine prerequisites	
Performing a P2V migration	
P2V post-migration tasks	79
Virtual-to-virtual (V2V) migrations	80
Preparing for a V2V migration	80
Source physical machine prerequisites	

	SMP application station prerequisites	81
	Destination virtual machine host or virtual machine prerequisites	82
	Performing a V2V migration	82
	V2V post-migration tasks	92
	Virtual-to-ProLiant (V2P) migrations	93
	Preparing for a V2P migration	93
	Source physical machine prerequisites	93
	SMP application station prerequisites	01
	Destination physical machine prerequisites	/ 4
	Destination physical machine prefequisites	74
	rerforming a v2r migration	94
	VZP post-migration tasks	.102
	SAN migrations	.103
	SMP application integration to HP SIM	.104
	HP SIM integration	.104
	Launching SMP migration through HP SIM	.106
	Quick Launch details	.109
	Performing post-migration steps for Windows 2000, Windows 2003, and Windows 2008	.110
	Windows 2000 post-migration steps	.110
	Windows 2003 and Windows 2008 post-migration steps	.113
	······································	
,		–
6	Viewing migration logs	/
	Viewing migration logs	.117
_		
/	Uploading drivers	119
~	\mathbf{T} [] [] \mathbf{v}	1 ~ 1
8	Iroubleshooting	121
	Troubleshooting	.121
	Installation.	.121
	When launching the SMP wizard immediately after installation, the message Unable to communicate	
	with the SMP service displays on the wizard page	.121
	SMP installation displays The SMP cannot be installed on a machine with an empty or invalid credentia	s
	error	121
	SMP related menus missing after installing HP SIM on SMP	121
	SMP related menus missing the insiding the SMM on SMI	101
	Sivir-related menus missing	101
	Support for older versions of stand-alone PZP application	121
		.122
	Ports required tor SMP are not available	.122
	For Microsoft Windows Server 2003 systems	.122
	For Windows 2000 Server systems	.122
	Configuring SMP with a firewall	.122
	Microsoft DNS Server might not map the host name to DHCP-generated IP addresses	.123
	Source preparation	.123
	Corrective action is required before migrating some preinstalled HP Microsoft Windows Server 2003	
	operating systems	123
	Corrective action is required for some source servers with HP iIO Management Channel Interface	.120
	Driver	123
	Course convertion the stile	101
	Source server raentification tails.	104
	Deploy Agent task to vvinaows tails	.124
	SMP Agent deployment tails	.125
	Linux SMP Source Agent deployment tails	.125
	SMP Source Agent deployment fails remotely from a Windows 2003 Application Station	.125
	SMP Source Agent installation takes longer than usual	.126
	Destination preparation	.126
	Destination server displays a blank screen when SMP Boot CD is used to boot the server	.126
	Destination server identification fails	.126
	Application station fails to connect to the destination server	124

IP address configuration fails on a manually booted virtual machine in Hyper-V for a P2V or a V2V	
migration	126
Kernel Panic when booting a virtual machine to the SMP Virtual Boot CD	126
Manual boot of HP integrated Citrix XenServer fails	126
Mouse does not work on a virtual machine booted with the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines.	127
Primary array controller does not have logical drives defined	127
Primary controller configured in the system does not have drives attached	127
Primary controller in system is not supported by this version of SMP	127
SMP Boot CD might stop responding when exiting the Array Configuration Utility	127
Some storage volumes on the destination server are not available for selection	127
Static IP address cannot be assianed on the destination server while booting using the Boot CD	128
Supported storage controllers display Unknown on the Boot CD	128
Auto booting destingtion server using iIO fails	
SMP might not detect virtual machines on mapped network drives	128
Deploy Agent task to Windows fails	128
Windows SMP Agent deployment fails	128
Destingtion server boots from the SMP boot CD on a manual boot	120
Migration process	120
Drivers cannot be installed or injected onto boot disk	120
Drivers cannot be installed of injected onto boot ask	120
Earge volumes fail with server intead error	129
For Windows 2003	120
For Windows 2000	130
Migration fails it certain Update Kollup versions exist	130
Migration fails to terminate it source server is shut down	130
NIFS partitions cannot be resized from a Windows 2008 application station	130
NIFS resize error message	130
SMP migration tails during the disk cloning phase	130
SMP cannot perform V2V migrations on virtual machine guests with certain disk types	131
Starting a new migration after a current migration is stopped	131
Unrecoverable sector-read errors on the source server hard drive are not supported and fail a Wind	ows
P2P or P2V migration	131
Source agent fails to launch when source server reboots in SMP Agent Mode	131
Error during data copy of Linux migration	132
Destination server reboots continuously with a blue screen	132
SAN-connected destination server displays blue screen	132
Post-migration	132
A PSP installation after an X2P migration of Windows 2000 to a server with the Emulex LPe 1105-HI	2
4Gb FC HBA might cause a blue screen on the destination server	132
Error message appears during P2P installation	133
Migration does not start after confirmation. The event log continuously displays Operation Migratio	n
waiting for connection to source	133
AdapterMismatch message appears	133
Destination server mouse and keyboard do not work	134
DNS error appears in the destination server after migration of domain controller	134
Drive letters are not the same in the migrated virtual machine quest after migration	134
Drives do not display on the migrated operating system	134
Mouse and keyboard do not work after migrating a HyperV virtual machine to a Preliant server	134
Static IP address cannot be assigned on the destination server after migration	134
Virtual machine besta latearated Components de net install en the destination virtual machine fallow	104
SMP migration	125
Sivir inigration.	125
	125
	105
Unable to uninstall an older version of the SMP application	135
Uninstalling SIVIP using the Uninstaller shortcut menu	135
9 HP support and contact information	137
HP Software Technical Support and Lindate Service	127
Support and information	120
support and mornanon	

HP contact information	138
A Portable Images Network Tool (PINT)	139
Glossary	141
Index	143

List of Tables

1-1	Related HP products for extending deployment	
3-1	Server and agent type	29
3-2	Restarting SMP Agents on source and destination servers	35
5-1	Concurrent and gueued migrations	48
5-2	Unsupported disk types	93
5-3	Unsupported disk types	93
5-4	SMP Steps and HP SIM system filters applied	
6-1	Job-specific log files and job names	
8-1	Unsupported disk types*	131

About this document

Document organization

This User Guide consists of chapters to help introduce you to SMP Edition, the installation and configuration requirements, how to install and configure SMP, troubleshooting items, followed by HP contact information, a glossary, and index.

New and changed information in this edition

For information on what's new or has changed in this document since its previous release, see the *SMP Release Notes*.

Related documents

For more information about HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant, see:

- SMP Edition product website at <u>http://www.hp.com/go/migrate</u>
- HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Release Notes
- HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix
- Performing physical to ProLiant application migrations with the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Physical to ProLiant Editions white paper (contact your HP account manager)
- Portable Images Network Tool (PINT) readme files

For more information about HP Systems Insight Manager, see:

- <u>http://www.hp.com/go/hpsim</u>
- HP SIM Technical Reference Guide
- HP Systems Insight Manager Help Guide

1 Introduction

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant (SMP) simplifies the server consolidation process. SMP migrations involve moving an operating system, applications, and data from one server to another, instead of manually redeploying these elements on a new server. SMP allows you to migrate Windows and Linux operating systems to new compatible hardware.

SMP provides the following capabilities for Windows migrations:

- Physical-to-ProLiant (P2P) migration—Migrates a physical machine to a ProLiant server.
- Physical-to-virtual (P2V) migration—Migrates a physical machine to a virtual machine guest in a virtual machine host.
- Virtual-to-ProLiant (V2P) migration—Migrates a virtual machine guest in a virtual machine host to a ProLiant server.
- Virtual-to-virtual (V2V) migration—Migrates a virtual machine guest between virtualization layers. SMP provides the following capability for Linux migrations:
- ▲ Physical-to-ProLiant (P2P) migration—Migrates a physical machine to a ProLiant server.

SMP benefits

- Accurate migrations—SMP removes old drivers and replaces them with new drivers on the destination server. The source server can return to its original pre-migration state. SMP transfers operating system, applications, and data.
- Automated migrations—SMP uses a wizard-driven process that eliminates the need for manual steps to perform a migration.
- Less time required to perform migrations—The SMP design enables you to learn and use the tool quickly.

SMP platform support

For a list of supported platforms for SMP, see the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix.

SMP components

An SMP migration requires the following components:

- **Application station**—The computer from which the migration is set up and performed. SMP can be installed on an HP Systems Insight Manager (HP SIM) station or as a stand-alone application. For more information about requirements and HP SIM, see the *HP SIM Technical Reference Guide*.
- Source server—The physical source server or the virtual machine to be migrated.
- **Destination server**—The physical server or the virtual machine to which the source server is migrated.

Planning a migration strategy

One challenge when migrating operating systems, applications, and data is modifying the migrated operating system to boot on the destination server and to function properly on the hardware. SMP is adept at making the required operating system changes.

To best prepare for an SMP migration, consider developing a migration strategy before running a migration. Migration strategies vary depending on machine hardware, network landscape, and applications. To develop a migration strategy, review the following before beginning your migration.

Upgrading to SMP from SMP or P2P

You can upgrade a previous version of SMP 2.x or SMP—P2P 1.x to SMP. SMP detects older versions upon install.

If you are upgrading from a previous version of SMP—P2P 1.*x,* then all remaining licenses within SMP—P2P 1.*x* are detected, upgraded, and included in the SMP application. This includes Flexible Quantity, Demo, and Subscription licenses. The licenses retain their product name in SMP; however, they are still available for any P2P or V2P migrations.

If you are upgrading from a previous version of SMP 2.*x,* then only remaining Flexible Quantity (usage-based) licenses can be detected, upgraded, and included in the SMP application. Demo or Subscription licenses are not upgraded to the SMP application. The licenses retain their original product name; however, they are still available for any P2V or V2V migrations.

If you are installing SMP on a separate system from the previous SMP 2.x or SMP—P2P 1.x application station, then the remaining Flexible Quantity licenses (usage-based) can be exported and added to the SMP application. Export and import tools for these licenses are included with SMP. For more information on these tools, see the Licensing SMP chapter in this guide.

Downgrading to SMP or P2P from SMP

If you need to downgrade, manually uninstall SMP before downgrading to SMP or SMP-P2P or SMP.

After an SMP application is installed over the previous version of SMP 2.x or SMP—P2P 1.x, do not reinstall the previous version of SMP or SMP—P2P. Licenses that were migrated from the previous version of SMP or SMP—P2P are upgraded to SMP and cannot be downgraded back to SMP or SMP—P2P.

Hardware and operating system support

Before beginning a migration, verify that the source server operating system is supported on the destination server or host by HP and that the operating system is supported for the migration type selected.

Because the SMP wizard does not block migrations of unsupported operating systems, you must verify that the selected operating system is supported before beginning the migration. To verify if the operating system is supported on ProLiant destination servers, see <u>http://www.hp.com/go/ossupport</u>.

CAUTION: Attempting to migrate an unsupported operating system configuration might result in a failed migration and unnecessarily consuming a license.

Supported destination ProLiant servers with unsupported embedded controllers are not supported by SMP for P2P and V2P migrations.

Before starting a P2P or V2P migration, review the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix,* and verify that the embedded storage controller and network interface card (NIC) options appear on the supported controller list of the support matrix for the destination ProLiant server. Remove unsupported storage and NIC controllers before performing a migration. Unsupported storage and NIC controllers can be added back to the destination server, with proper manual configuration, after performing a migration.

Configuration planning

When performing a P2P or V2P migration, prepare your destination server disk sizes and configuration to accommodate the partitions to be migrated. You can change the logical disk numbers on the destination server. For example, data on \PhysicalDrive5 on the source server during a Windows migration might be reordered to \PhysicalDrive2 on the destination server. During a Linux migration, data on /dev/sda on the source server might be reordered to /dev/sdc on the destination server.

When performing a P2V or V2V migration, be sure your destination virtual machine host has adequate memory, processor resources, and disk space to migrate the source server partitions. For example, if disk 1 on your source server has 10 GB of data to migrate, verify that the disk you migrate to on the destination server has at least 10 GB of available disk space.

License verification

Before performing a migration, review all hardware, operating system, and application licenses on the source server and acquire all valid licenses necessary for the destination server. Some hardware, software, and operating systems license agreements might require you to purchase a new license for the destination server.



IMPORTANT: Servers with Windows Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) licenses are not supported for migration. For licensing questions, contact HP support.

Schedule preparation

Schedule preparation is essential when planning a migration strategy.

Be sure to include adequate time for copying data. Large volumes take time to migrate. Under optimal conditions, an SMP migration requires two to three minutes to migrate 1 GB of data. Using two minutes as a best-case scenario, migrating 500 GB of data might take more than 17 hours.

When a migration starts, the source server reboots to a minimal configuration so that no updates occur on the source server during migration. Only those services required for the migration are enabled.

Applications that normally execute on the server are not available during migration. After the migration is complete, the source server is restored to its pre-migration state.

Schedule the migration to occur at a time when the source server can be offline.

Memory and CPU resources on the application station

Insufficient memory and CPU resources on the application station might degrade performance and cause errors during migration. For best results, close all other applications on the application station before the migration. Open the applications after the migration is complete.

Critical or hardware-dependent application preparation

Some hardware applications are bound to the source server and might need reconfiguration to function as expected following an SMP migration.

For added safety, manually disable critical and hardware-dependent applications before migrating a source server. You can then manually re-enable these applications after the migration is complete.

Manually disabling applications prevents them from starting on the destination server before they are reconfigured for the destination server.

Examples of applications that must be disabled during migration include:

- Applications that rely on unique hardware serial numbers, BIOS or chassis IDs, NICs, MAC addresses, or devices that authenticate a piece of software.
- Applications that store data on a volume different from that of the operating system. SMP retains drive letters (for example, F:) during migration, but hardware differences between the source and destination servers can force the drive letters to change.
- Applications that depend on physical disk identifiers instead of drive letters. Depending on the destination server disk enumeration order and selections made in the SMP Migration Wizard, the contents of a physical disk might have a different sequential identifier on the destination server. In these cases, the application must be reconfigured to use the new physical disk identifiers.

Virtual machine guest tools

Before starting a migration, you must uninstall the guest tools if you are migrating a source virtual machine. The guest tools are not applicable on the destination server and might cause issues with the normal functioning of the network adapters, keyboard, and mouse. After the migration is completed, you can reinstall the Guest tools on the source virtual machine.

Domain controllers

SMP supports migration of domain controllers.

To migrate a domain controller on a source server:

- 1. Reboot the server.
- 2. During reboot, press F8 to boot to Directory Services Restore Mode (DSRM).
- 3. Launch the SMP Agent in DSRM mode.

The migration runs in Directory Services Restore Mode instead of booting into SMP Agent Mode. As a result, CHKDSK does not run before the migration of domain controllers.

For more information about preparing a migration of domain controllers, see your HP account manager for the white paper Performing physical to ProLiant application migrations with the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant – Physical to ProLiant Edition.

Microsoft Small Business Server

SMP **only** supports migrations of Microsoft® Small Business Server operating systems for P2P. Small Business Server operating systems include a domain controller on the server. Follow the steps required to migrate a domain controller to ensure successful migration of Small Business Server.

Firewalls

The Microsoft Windows® firewall is disabled on a source server when a migration begins. The firewall is re-enabled after the migration is completed.

Before performing the migration, you might need to manually disable, reconfigure, or uninstall other firewall products. If you reconfigure a firewall product, you might be required to uninstall the product before migration and reinstall it after migration.

If the firewall is not disabled or reconfigured properly on the source server, application station, and virtual machine hosts before performing a migration, then the source server, application station, and virtual machine hosts might not be able to effectively communicate. Resulting symptoms of this issue can include the following:

- The application station cannot detect the source server SMP Agent for migrations
- The source server hangs after booting in SMP Agent Mode during migrations
- The application station cannot detect the virtual machine host SMP Agent for migrations

The following ports are used for SMP migrations using TCP:

- Port 51124—For communication between the SMP Web Service and the SMP application service using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
- Port 51125—For communication between the SMP Web Service and integrated Lights Out (iLO) for auto destination boot
- Ports 51125 and 51126—For communication between the SMP application service and the SMP Agent on the source server or source virtual machine host using SSL
- Ports 51125 and 51126—For communication between the SMP application service and the SMP Agent on the destination server or destination virtual machine host using SSL
- Port 51126—For communication between the SMP Agents on the source server or source virtual machine host and destination server or destination virtual machine host using SSL
- Port 51127—For use on the application station for SMP Web Server

When the SMP VM Host Agent is installed, the ports previously listed automatically open up in the ESX and Windows firewalls.



NOTE: SMP uses the following encryption types:

- SSL RSA with RC4 128 MD5
- SSL RSA with RC4 128 SHA
- TLS RSA with AES 128 CBC SHA cipher suites

Antivirus software

For optimal performance during migration, verify that no antivirus scans are running or are scheduled to run while the migration is performed on the application station, source server, or virtual machine hosts.

Dual-boot

In a dual-boot scenario, where one or more operating systems on the boot disk of the source server are not supported but the operating systems exist on a supported file system, keep in mind the following:

- A supported operating system must be set as the default operating system for the boot disk.
- The Migration Wizard enables the migration of all partitions with supported file systems. Unsupported operating systems on those partitions are also enabled for migration, but SMP does not support them.
- If unsupported operating systems are migrated, they might be detected, but proper drivers might not be installed, which can leave the unsupported operating system on the destination server unbootable.

Resizing NTFS volumes for Windows migration

Under some conditions, SMP cannot resize New Technology File System (NTFS) partitions. Examples include the following:

- Large NTFS partitions, usually larger than 1 TB, or NTFS partitions with too many clusters, resulting in large volume cluster bitmaps that cannot be resized. In some cases, the volume might be recognized as RAW (partitions in which no file systems exist). Although SMP can perform migrations on these volumes, SMP cannot resize them.
- Volumes with bad clusters. If an NTFS volume is detected but cannot be resized, you must run a disk check (for example CHKDSK.exe) to verify the volume has no bad clusters before beginning the migration process. The migration of volumes with bad clusters is not supported by SMP and requires that you manually migrate volumes with bad clusters to the destination server after a migration.
- Resizing disks for agent-based P2V or V2V migrations cannot be performed using a Windows 2008 application station. The partitions can be resized only if they are migrated using a Windows 2003 application station.

File system selection for a Linux source server

Bad blocks on Linux file systems are not supported by SMP. To ensure that the source file system does not have bad blocks, run file system-specific tools.

Resize is not supported for Linux file systems.

ProLiant Support Pack



IMPORTANT: The information in this section applies only to P2P or V2P migrations.

SMP does not install all drivers (including NIC drivers) on the destination server. To acquire the latest drivers, you must install the HP ProLiant Support Pack (PSP) following migration on the destination server.

You can configure SMP to automatically install PSP after the Windows migration is completed. To use this feature, you must upload the Windows PSP executable from the **Upload Drivers** tab on the SMP Migration Wizard.

For more information for required post-migration configurations, for P2P migrations see the P2P post-migration tasks section, and for P2V migrations see the P2V post-migration tasks section.

Linux Support Pack



IMPORTANT: The information in this section applies only to P2P migrations.

SMP does not install all drivers (including NIC drivers) on the destination server. To acquire the latest drivers, you must manually install the HP Linux Support Pack (LSP) following migration on the destination server.

Related HP products

SMP enables migration-related tasks to be performed. The following table lists HP products that are available for extending deployment or customizing the migrated server.

Table 1-1 Related HP products for extending deployment

Product	Description
HP OpenView Change and Configuration Management solutions	Automates the management of software such as operating systems, applications, patches, content, and configuration settings, so that each computing device is maintained in the right configuration.
HP ProLiant Essentials Rapid Deployment Pack	A server deployment solution that facilitates the installation, configuration, and deployment of large server volumes through a GUI-based or a web based console, using scripting or imaging technology.
	Server configuration time is reduced, making it possible to quickly scale server deployments to large volumes.
HP SmartStart CD	Provides step-by-step ProLiant server deployment assistance. From configuring arrays and installing operating systems, to updating optimized ProLiant server support software, SmartStart ensures a stable and reliable configuration. Included in the ProLiant Essentials Foundation Pack, the SmartStart CD works with all ProLiant DL and ML 300, 500, and 700 series, and all ProLiant BL servers.
HP SmartStart Scripting Toolkit	A server deployment product that delivers unattended automated installation for high-volume ProLiant server installations.
	Available in Win32 and Linux editions, the toolkit supports ProLiant DL and ML 300, 500, and 700 series, and all ProLiant BL servers.
	The toolkit includes a modular set of utilities and important documentation that describes how to apply these tools to automate server deployment.

2 SMP installation and configuration requirements

This chapter lists the hardware and software required for each component in the SMP environment. The SMP environment consists of the following components:

- Microsoft Windows-based application station
- Physical or virtual source server
- Physical or virtual destination server
- Destination virtual machine host (for P2V and V2V only)

HP SMP application station and HP SIM Central Management Server (CMS)

The application station requires the following components to be installed:

• A 32-bit version of supported Windows operating systems. For a list of operating systems, see the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix.

NOTE: The application station can also be installed on a virtual machine running a supported Windows operating system. The virtual machine can run in one of the following hypervisors:

- Integrity VM HP-UX running as guest on an HP-UX 11 i v2 operating system
- Integrity VM HP-UX running as guest on an HP-UX 11 i v3 operating system
- Microsoft Hyper-V
- VMware ESX 3.0.1 running as guest on a 32-bit Windows operating system
- VMware ESX 3.0.2 running as guest on a 32-bit Windows operating system
- VMware ESX 3.0.3 running as guest on a 32-bit Windows operating system
- VMware ESX 3.5 Update 1 or later
- VMware ESX 3.5 Update 3 or later running as guest on a 32-bit Windows operating system
- VMware ESX 3i Update 2 running as guest on a 32-bit Windows operating system
- VMware ESX 3i Update 3 running as guest on a 32-bit Windows operating system
- Microsoft iSCSI Initiator 2.06, 2.07, or 2.08, which you can download and install from
 <u>http://www.microsoft.com</u>-Other versions of the initiator, including later versions, cannot be used with
 this version of SMP.
- If you are using Windows 2008 on the CMS, the iSCSI Initiator v 6.0 must be installed and started.
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 or 7.0, Mozilla Firefox 2.0.0.16 or Mozilla Firefox 3.0.0
- SMP installed on an NTFS partition
- Available memory of at least 600 MB
- Screen resolution of at least 1024x768
- Available disk space of at least 900 MB
- Availability of ports 51124 and 51125 (or ports specified during SMP installation for agent communications and iLO booting)
- Availability of port 51127
- User account credentials with administrative rights
- Free disk space of at least 300 MB per iLO Boot while booting a destination server for P2P and V2P

SMP does not require the application station to be running HP SIM, but it is supported. SMP is compatible with HP SIM 5.3.

SMP does not require the application station to be running HP Virtual Machine Management Pack (VMM), but it is supported. SMP is compatible with Virtual Machine Management Pack version 3.6.

SMP application station does not support an automatic downgrade to SMP version 3.6. If downgrading, uninstall SMP before installing an older version.

Before upgrading the application station, moving the application station to a different server, or preserving the SMP configurations for future installations, back up the following files:

- SMP installation folder\log
- SMP installation folder\bin\iLOIP.lst
- SMP installation folder\bin\hpvmm.conf

Windows source servers

The physical or virtual Windows source server requires the following components to be installed:

- User account credentials with administrative rights
- A 32-bit version of supported Windows operating systems. For a list of operating systems, see the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix.
- Available disk space of at least 180 MB
- The availability of ports 51125 and 51126
- Screen resolution of at least 800x600

NOTE: If the source server is an SMP application station, the SMP application service and SMP Web Service must be stopped before agents are installed.

Linux source servers

The physical Linux source server requires the following components to be installed and running:

- User account credentials with administrative rights
- SELinux must be running in passive mode
- A 32-bit version of supported Linux operating systems. For a list of operating systems, see the *HP Insight* Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix.
- Available disk space of at least 110 MB
- The availability of ports 51125 and 51126

Physical destination servers

A supported ProLiant destination server must be used for P2P or V2P migrations. For a list of supported ProLiant servers for P2P and V2P, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix*. The destination server disks must be configured to support migration of source servers.

Virtual machine hosts

The destination virtual machine hosts require the following components to be installed:

- A supported virtual machine host, used for destination with SMP for P2V or V2V migrations. For a list of supported virtual machine hosts for P2V and V2V migrations, see the *HP Insight Server Migration* software for ProLiant Support Matrix.
- User account credentials with administrative rights
- Available memory of at least 600 MB
- Available disk space of at least 256 MB for agent-based hosts and 750 MB for agent-less hosts
- The availability of ports 51125, 51126, and 51127 for agent-based migrations
- The latest updates installed

Installing SMP on the application station

To install SMP, you must have administrative rights. However, any user can access the application after SMP is installed.

SMP must be installed on the application station to perform an SMP migration.

Use the following procedure to install SMP on an application station or on an HP SIM server.

1. Insert the SMP Boot CD in the CD drive of the selected application station.

The CD autorun utility displays the installation screen.

🗷 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	
IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	
Install Documentation	
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant (SMP) replicates the content of an existing system onto a ProLiant server. This installation CD is used to prepare the SIMP application, source server, and destination server for migration. A simple wizard is then used to customize and begin the migration process. Follow these steps:	•
1 2 3 4 Application S ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Application station Source server Destination server	
Step 1: Install HP Insight Server Step 2: Deploy the SMP Source Agent Step 3: Deploy the SMP Agent on the Step 4: Step through the SMP migration Migration software for ProLlant on your on your source server or virtual destination server or virtual machine, wizard on the Application to Application For Application For Application For Application For Application, see the SMP Boot initiate and complete the migration. CD. See the Note below. Station. For a Windows 2008 source destination, see the SMP User Guide in server or virtual machine, you will need the Documentation tab to install the SMP Boot install the SMP Source agent manually. Station. For a Windows 2008 source agent	
Install Application Install SMP Source Agent	
Note: The Microsoft ISCSI Initiator v2.06, v2.07, or v2.08 must be installed on the Application Station prior to installing HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant. The initiator can be downloaded from www.microsoft.com. If you are running Microsoft Windows Server 2008 on the Application Station, be sure that ISCSI Initiator v6.0 service is started and running. You can run it from the "Servi	ices" console.
Click here for a list of supported source and destination servers	
	-

2. Click Install Application. The Welcome screen appears.



- 3. Click Next.
- 4. The License Agreement screen appears. Read the license agreement, select I accept the agreement, and then click Next.

🐱 Setup HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant
License Agreement Please read the following important information before continuing.
Please read the following License Agreement. Before continuing with the installation, you must accept the terms of this agreement, as well as the terms and conditions contained in the Ancillary Software Licenses.
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Ancillary.txt File
Copyright (c) 2005-2009 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.
Table of Contents
1 Insight Essentials Software - End User License Agreement
I accept the agreement
C I do not accept the agreement
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

 Select the destination location for the SMP application. The default location is C:\Program Files\HP\HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant. Click Next.

Setup HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	
Select Destination Location Where should HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant be installed?	+
Setup will install HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant into the following folder.	
To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a different folder, click Browse.	
:\Program Files\HP\HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Browse	
At least 900 MB of free disk space is required.	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > C	ancel

6. Enter the service credentials, and port changes if necessary, and then click **Next**.

NOTE: To install SMP, you must have administrative rights. However, any user can access the application after SMP is installed.

User name:	
Password:	
Domain	LocalHost
SMP Port:	51124
SMP WEB Port:	51125

7. Click Finish.



Changing the default SMP application station service port number

By default, SMP uses 51124 as the default port for communications.

Use one of the following methods to change the port:

- Change the port number during SMP installation.
- Manually change the port number after SMP installation.
 - 1. Edit the <*SMP Installation Directory*>\bin\hpvmm.conf file by adding the following line and saving the file:

hpvmmsvcport=new SMP service port number on application station

2. Restart the HP SMP Edition application service and the HP SMP Edition Web Service.

Accessing the product documentation on the SMP Boot CD

To access the product documentation, click the **Documentation** tab.

Product documentation available on this tab includes this guide and the *HP Insight Server Migration software* for *ProLiant Support Matrix*.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant

(In the second section of the sec

Install Documentation



User Guide (pdf) This guide provides detailed information on installing and using SMP.

Support Matrix (pdf) This guide provides requirements for:

SMP application installation
Source server operating system
Destination server hardware

Release Note (pdf) This guide provides a brief overview of the most recent updates.

Visit www.hp.com/go/migrate to obtain the latest Support Matrix.

Explore CD

<u>- 🗆 ×</u>

- NN

1.11

3 Deploying SMP Agents

Deploying SMP Source Agents

Before starting a migration, SMP Agent must be running on the source and destination servers. Therefore, verify the proper agent is applied to the source and destination server.

To launch SMP Agent, you must have administrative rights to connect to the source server.

Before performing a migration, remove CDs, floppy disks, USB keys, or other detachable media from the source server.

You can deploy SMP Agent using one of the following methods:

- Using the Central Management Server (CMS) with HP SIM installed
- Using the application station with stand-alone SMP installed
- Using executables located on the SMP application station
- Using Install SMP Source Agent on autorun of the HP SMP 3.70 CD (Windows migrations only)

NOTE: Source agents cannot be deployed to Windows 2008 servers using the **Deploy Agent** tab on the application station wizard. You must either manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe from the *installation dir*/Agents\SMP folder to the source server or connect the SMP installation CD to the source server, and then install the SMP Source Agent by clicking **Install SMP Source Agent** in the auto run window of the SMP application.

SMP Agents

The following SMP Agents are available:

- Windows VM Host Agent—This agent must be launched on a target virtual machine host running on a Windows operating system that is used for P2V or V2V migrations. This agent must be applied when a destination virtual machine is created on an agent-based virtual machine host running a Windows operating system. This agent runs as a service on the virtual machine host and does not need to be reapplied for multiple migrations. However, if a migration is started to a virtual machine on this virtual machine host, then other simultaneous migrations to any other virtual machine on the same virtual machine host are queued. To determine whether your virtual machine host is agent-based, see the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix or see the "Agent-based hypervisors" section.
- Linux VM Host Agent—This agent must be launched on a target virtual machine host running on a Linux operating system that is used for P2V or V2V migrations. This agent must be applied when a destination virtual machine is created on an agent-based virtual machine host running a Linux operating system. This agent runs as a service on the virtual machine host and does not need to be reapplied for multiple migrations. However, if a migration is started to a virtual machine on this virtual machine host, then other simultaneous migrations to any other virtual machine on the same virtual machine host are queued. To determine whether your virtual machine host is agent-based, see the HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix or see the "Operating system" section.
- **SMP Windows Source Agent**—This agent must be launched on the Windows source server or virtual machine before performing a migration. This agent does not run as a service on the source server and must be applied for each migration.
- **SMP Linux Source Agent**—This agent must be launched on the Linux source server or virtual machine before performing a migration. This agent does not run as a service on the source server and must be applied for each migration.

SMP supported Windows migrations

Agent-less hypervisors

- HP integrated VMware ESXi 3.5
- HP integrated VMware ESXi Update 1
- HP integrated VMware ESXi Update 2
- HP integrated VMware ESXi Update 3
- HP integrated VMware ESXi Update 4
- Citrix XenServer 5.0
- HP integrated Citrix XenServer
- Microsoft Hyper-V™
- Microsoft Hyper-V Server 2008
- VMware ESX 3.5
- VMware ESX 3.5 Update 1
- VMware ESX 3.5 Update 2
- VMware ESX 3.5 Update 3
- VMware ESX 3.5 Update 4

Agent-based hypervisors

NOTE: Windows 2008 virtual machine migrations are not supported to or from Microsoft Virtual Server.

- Microsoft Virtual Server 2005 R2
- Microsoft Virtual Server 2005 R2, Service Pack 1
- VMware[™] Server 1.0.5 (installed on a Windows system only)
- VMware Server 1.0.6 (installed on a Windows system only)
- VMware Server 1.0.7 (installed on a Windows system only)
- VMware Server 1.0.8 (installed on a Windows system only)
- VMware ESX 2.5.5
- VMware ESX 3.0
- VMware ESX 3.0.2
- VMware ESX 3.0.2 U1

SMP supported Linux migrations

Operating system

Red Hat Linux 5.2 32-bit

Linux operating system requirements



NOTE: For Linux migrations, GRUB Boot Loader is required as the primary boot loader on the source.

SMP supports the following file systems without disk resizing:

- ext2/3
- reiserfs
- Linux Swap

The following are not supported with Linux migrations:

- Migrations with hypervisor
- Migrations installed with Windows in dual-boot mode
- Migrations to SAN disk
- Migrations with para-virtualized or non-standard kernels
- Migrations of LVM snapshots
- Migrations of Linux OS with encrypted partitions (Software RAID is not supported)
- Running any post-migration steps such as Linux Support Packs installation and HP SIM discovery

SMP Boot CDs

- SMP Physical Boot CD—This is the default SMP CD. You can use this CD to install SMP application or SMP Source Agent, or to boot physical destination server for X2P migrations.
- SMP Virtual Boot CD—This CD is used to boot the destination virtual machine for migrations to agent-less virtual machine hosts. This CD ISO is available after SMP is installed.

To access the ISO, see <*SMP* directory>\webserver\webapps\smpui.

Table 3-1 Server and agent type

Server	Agent type
Physical Windows source server	Windows SMP Source Agent
Physical Linux source server	Linux SMP Source Agent
Virtual machine source	Windows SMP Source Agent
Physical destination server	SMP Boot CD
Virtual machine destination on host with agent-based console operating system running Windows	Windows SMP VM Host Agent
Virtual machine destination on host with an agent-based console operating system running Linux	Linux SMP VM Host Agent
Virtual machine destination on agent-less host	SMP Virtual Boot CD

Using the HP SIM CMS to deploy SMP Agent

You can deploy SMP Agent through the HP SIM CMS menu or through the HP SIM 5.3 Quick Launch feature.

Deploying SMP Agent through the HP SIM CMS menu if SMP and HP SIM 5.3 are installed

- 1. From the HP SIM toolbar, select **Deploy**→**Drivers**, **Firmware and Agents**.
- 2. Select **Install SMP Agent**, and then select the server to deploy to the agent. The **Deploy Agent** tab appears when SMP is launched.
- 3. From the **Deploy Agent** tab, select the agent type, and then enter the credentials.
- 4. From the **Deploy Agent** tab, view servers discovered in HP SIM by clicking **Show Host List**. The **Show Host List** displays the following:
 - If you select to deploy to a Windows host, Windows servers discovered in HP SIM.
 - If you select to deploy to a Linux (ESX) host, Linux servers discovered in HP SIM.



Deploying SMP Agent through the HP SIM CMS Quick Launch feature

NOTE: If you are migrating a server with an older version of the SMP Application Station software installed, stop the SMP services before installing the SMP Source Agent.

- 1. Select a source server to launch SMP Agent in HP SIM.
- 2. Scroll over the Quick Launch feature, and then select **Install SMP Agent**. The **Deploy Agent** tab appears in the SMP application.

Using the application station to deploy SMP Agent

Use these deployment methods for stand-alone systems that deploy SMP Agent through an application station without HP SIM CMS. SMP Agent can be installed from the **Deploy Agent** tab of the wizard or from the Migration Wizard during migration setup for source servers.

Deploying SMP Agent using the **Deploy Agent** tab of the wizard on the application station

- 1. Open SMP, and then click the **Deploy Agent** tab.
- 2. Review the SMP Agent table. Select the proper agent for deployment, or scroll down below the table, and then select one of the following:
 - Install VM Host SMP Agent—Select this option to specify the operating system on the virtual machine host, and then select Windows or Linux for the virtual machine host.
 - Install SMP Source Agent—Select this option for Windows SMP Source Agent deployment on a Windows source server or Linux SMP Source Agent deployment on a Linux source server.
- 3. In the **IP Address**, **User Name**, and **Password** boxes, enter the credentials, and then click **Install Agent**. The source server cannot have a blank password.
- 4. View the deployment status and result of SMP Agent.

F

Deploying SMP Source Agent directly from the Migration Wizard on the application station

- Open the SMP application, and then click the Migration Wizard tab. The Migration Wizard overview screen appears.
- 2. Select the relevant OS type and the migration option, and then click Next.
- 3. In step 1 of the Migration Wizard, enter the Server Name or IP address of the source server, and then select **Deploy SMP Source Agent**.
- 4. Enter the user name and password for the source server, and then click **Next**. You can specify a domain account in the *domain*\username format in the user name field. In addition, the **Password** field cannot be blank.

To check the progress of the agent launch, select the View Status/Logs tab.

Manually running SMP Source Agent on the source server

Deploying Windows SMP Source Agent locally on the source server

1. Access SMP Source Agent in the following folder on the application station: <SMP Installation Folder>\Agents\SMP\hpsmpagent.exe



- 2. Copy the file in this folder to the source server, and then run the file. If a security warning window appears, click **Run** on the window.
- 3. To launch SMP Source Agent, click Install.



When SMP Source Agent is ready for migration, the following screen appears on the source machine.



4. Record the IP addresses listed for the source server entry when using SMP.

After the application station is connected to SMP Agent on these servers, the agent is locked to the application station.

To unlock the connection between the application station and the source server, access the agent console on the source server, and then click **Abort and Exit**.

To stop the source agent, on the source page, click Abort and Exit.



NOTE: After completing a migration, SMP Source Agent no longer runs on the source server.

Deploying Linux SMP Source Agent locally on the source server

1. Access SMP Source Agent in the following folder on the application station: <*SMP* Installation Folder>\Agents\SMP\hpsmpagent.tar.gz

👔 SMP		×
😋 🕞 🖓 🔹 HP Insigh	ht Server Migration software for ProLiant 🔹 Agents 👻 SMP 🔹 🛃 Search	2
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	Help	
🕘 Organize 👻 🚆 Views	•	2
Favorite Links	Name A V Date modified V Type V Size V Tags V	
Documents	hpsmpagent hpsmpagent.tar.gz	
Pictures	Hewlett-Packard Develop	
Music		
More >>		
Folders 🗸		
📗 HP Insight Server Mi	1	
ActionMenu		
Agents		
SMP		
VAgent	1	
bin		
db		
hpwebadmin		
ICONS		
installer Files		
ib lib	1	
PBootCD		
PINT		
Dsp		
slib		
TempImages		
🚺 tmp 📃	1	

- 2. Copy the file in this folder to the source server, and then extract the file.
- 3. To launch SMP Source Agent, go to the bin folder of the extracted directory, and then execute the script startHPSMPCnt.sh.

When SMP Source Agent is ready for migration, the following screen appears on the source machine.



NOTE: The following screen appears only if X Windows was used.



4. Record the IP addresses listed for the source server entry when using SMP.

After the application station is connected to SMP Agent on these servers, the agent is locked to the application station.

To unlock the connection between the application station and the source server, access the agent console on the source server, and then click **Abort and Exit**.

To stop the source agent, on the source page, click Abort and Exit.



CAUTION: If you use RHEL, the firewall and SELinux are automatically stopped by the agent deployment.



NOTE: After completing a migration, SMP Source Agent no longer runs on the source server.

Installing SMP Source Agent on a Windows 2008 Server

Source agents cannot be deployed to Windows 2008 servers using the **Deploy Agent** tab on the application station wizard.

Perform one of the following steps:

- Manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe file from the <installation dir>\Agents\SMP folder to the source server.
- Connect the SMP installation CD to the source server, and then install the SMP Source Agent by clicking Install SMP Source Agent in the auto run window of the SMP application.

Restarting the SMP Agent

Table 3-2 Restarting SMP Agents on source and destination servers

Agent type	Windows
SMP Source Agent	On the agent console, click Abort and Exit, and then redeploy the agent.
SMP VM Host Agent	Restart the HP Server Migration Pack VM Host Agent service.
SMP Agent running as part of Boot CD	Restart the server and boot using the SMP Boot CD.

Booting the destination server for P2P, V2P, and X2V (agent-less) migrations

If you are performing a P2P or V2P migration, you must boot the destination server using the applicable SMP Boot CD. For X2V (agent-less) migrations, use the SMP VM Boot CD. To boot the destination server for physical servers, you must be able to reboot the server and load a CD, either manually or through iLO. For virtual servers, you must have access to the virtual machine host management console.

The SMP Boot CD can only boot supported destination servers with supported primary storage controllers. For a list of supported servers and storage controllers, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix.*

To manually or automatically boot the destination server or virtual machine to proper SMP Boot CD, see the following procedures. After the destination system is booted, you must configure it to launch the destination agent.

Manually booting a physical destination server using the SMP Boot CD for P2P and V2P $% \left({{\rm SMP}} \right) = {\rm SMP} \left({{\rm$

- 1. Perform one of the following steps:
 - Insert the SMP Boot CD in the destination server, and then reboot the server.
 - Boot the server remotely using the iLO virtual media feature.
- 2. Follow the steps in the Configure Boot CD to launch destination agent section in this guide.

Booting a destination server using the SMP Migration Wizard

- 1. In step 3 of the P2P or V2P Migration Wizard, select Boot destination server automatically.
- 2. Enter the iLO IP address and iLO credentials.
- 3. Click Boot Destination Server.
- 4. To view progress of the boot to SMP Boot CD, click **Launch iLO**, and then log in to the iLO Remote Console.

The following requirements must be met to use the boot from iLO feature:

- The iLO user credentials provided must have "Virtual Power and Reset" and "Virtual Media" access applied.
- The browser must be configured to support HTTP 1.1. To add this support:
 - 1. On your web browser, open Internet Options, and then select the Advanced tab.
 - 2. As appropriate, select Use HTTP 1.1 and Use HTTP 1.1 through proxy connections.
- To access the remote console, the iLO Advanced License must be applied.
- At least 300 MB of free space for each iLO Booting is required on the application station on the disk where SMP is installed. This space is recovered once the migration is completed or the boot job times out.

After the destination server is booted to the SMP Boot CD, to launch the SMP Agent on the destination server, see the Configure Boot CD to launch destination agent section in this guide.

If the migration is not performed within two hours of the server being powered up through iLO, the server powers down. If the application service is restarted before this time, use the command line interface to resolve issues related with virtual media. The list of IP of the server where Virtual media stays connected, can be

found in the *iLOIP.lst* file. This file can be found at *<install dir>*\bin\. After all virtual media issues are resolved with the help of the command line interface, this file can be deleted..

The command line interface can be accessed from the bin folder of the install directory. At the command prompt, enter the following:

ResetILOVM.cmd -i xxx.xxx.xxx -u username -p password

Replace xxx.xxx.xxx with the iLO IP address.

Manually creating and booting a virtual machine destination server for P2V and V2V (agent-less)



IMPORTANT: For Windows 2000 server migrations to HP integrated VMware ESXi 3.5, you must create the virtual machine with BusLogic Storage controller.

- 1. Access the virtual machine host management console provided by VMware, HP integrated Citrix XenServer, or Hyper-V.
- 2. Create a new virtual machine with sufficient disk space for migration.
- 3. Boot the virtual machine to the SMP VM Boot CD. The SMP VM Boot CD can found in the following location on the application station:

<Installation Folder>webserver\webapps\smpui\

4. After the destination virtual machine is booted to the SMP VM Boot CD, to launch the SMP Agent on the destination virtual machine, follow the steps in the Configure Boot CD to launch destination agent section in this guide.



NOTE: When a virtual machine is booted on an HP integrated Citrix XenServer, the mouse might not work. If this occurs, use the keyboard when navigating through the Boot CD user interface.

Manually creating and booting a virtual machine for SMP

Prerequisites for manually creating and booting a destination virtual machine

This section lists the prerequisites for manually creating a virtual machine for different migrations.

To manually create and boot a destination virtual machine, you must create the virtual machine with the prerequisites specified, and then attach the SMP Virtual Boot CD to the virtual machine. The SMP Virtual Boot CD smpbootcd-v-3.70.iso can be found in the products folder of the SMP Boot CD.

Hyper-V migration

- Ensure that the virtual machine does not have more than three disks attached.
- Ensure that the virtual machine has at least 600 MB of memory.
- Ensure that the network adapter is a legacy network adapter.
- Ensure that the network adapter is connected to a virtual network switch which is connected to an external network.
- Ensure that the virtual disks that you create are attached to an IDE controller.
- Ensure that the boot virtual disk is connected to the Oth channel of the first IDE controller.
- Ensure that the SMP Virtual Boot CD is attached to one of the channels of an IDE controller.

VMware ESX migration

- Ensure that the virtual machine has at least 600 MB of memory.
- Ensure that the virtual machine is created by selecting the correct operating system that is being migrated.
- Ensure that the virtual machine is created with at least one Flexible Network Adapter.
- Ensure that the network adapter is connected to a virtual network switch that is connected to an external network.
- For Windows 2000 migrations, ensure that the storage controller selected is BusLogic.
- Ensure that the SMP Virtual Boot CD is attached to a Virtual CD-ROM device.

HP integrated Citrix XenServer migration

- Ensure that the virtual machine has at least 600 MB of memory.
- Ensure that correct operating system for the virtual machine being created is selected.
- Create the virtual machine with just one virtual network interface that is connected to the proper virtual network.
- For HP integrated Citrix XenServer 1.0 or 1.1, do not create a virtual machine with more than three disks attached.
- Ensure that the SMP Virtual Boot CD is attached to a Virtual CD-ROM device.

Automatically creating and booting a virtual destination server using the SMP Migration Wizard for P2V or V2V



NOTE: This section applies only to P2V or V2V migrations to HP integrated VMware ESXi 3.5, Hyper-V, and HP integrated Citrix XenServer.

NOTE: The destination virtual machine should be connectable on ports 51125 and 51126 from both the application station and the source machine.

To create and boot the destination virtual machine using the Migration Wizard, perform the following steps:

- 1. Run the Migration Wizard, and in step 3 of the P2V and V2V Migration Wizard, select the appropriate **VMware ESXi**, **Hyper-V**, or **HP integrated Citrix XenServer** virtualization layer.
- 2. Enter the login credentials for the virtual machine host.
- 3. Select **Boot VM Automatically**, and then enter the IP address details for the virtual machine. This IP address is assigned to the agent running on the virtual machine and is used for the migration.
- 4. Click Next.
- 5. Enter the virtual machine configuration details in step 4 of the migration, and then click **Next**.

SMP application connects to the virtual machine host, creates the virtual machine, and then boots up the virtual machine using the SMP VM Boot CD.

After the Boot CD Agent is launched on the provided IP address, the application station connects to the agent on the Boot CD, and the next page of the wizard appears.

6. If the application is unable to connect to the destination virtual machine, return to step 3 of the Migration Wizard, and then manually create a virtual machine. To specify the IP address of the destination virtual machine, select **Destination VM is already booted with Boot CD**, and then continue with the migration.



NOTE: If you cancel VM Booting or if it fails, the SMP application station does not delete the virtual machine. Using the VM Host Management console, you can delete the virtual machine manually.

Configure Boot CD to launch destination agent

After the destination server or virtual machine is booted to the proper Boot CD, perform the following steps:

1. Select the keyboard language to use, and then click Next.



- 2. Review the system and storage configuration information to ensure the setup is correct. The system information section includes the following information:
 - RAM
 - Boot controller
 - Boot controller disk size
 - PCI device information (collapsed by default)-only applicable for X2P migrations

If the boot controller disk size is zero or the controller is not supported, an error message appears under PCI device information.

If a bootable drive is not configured on this system, see the Post-migration section in this guide.

If the primary controller configured in your system is not supported by this version of the SMP application, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix* for a complete list of supported controllers for the destination server (only applicable for X2P migrations).

Configure the storage on this server to accommodate the data to be migrated from the source server.

M HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Boot CD 3.7								
Configure Destination Ser	ver			?				
System Information				_				
	ProLiant BL20p G4							
	RAM: Boot Controller: Boot Controller Disk Size:	2048 MB MB Smart Array E200i Controller 11698 MB						
	PCI Device Information							
Configuration								
Important: The storage on this server m To configure or reconfigure your h	ust be configured to accommodate the data being HP Array Controllers, click "Launch Array Configuration	migrated from the source server. on Utility". The server will reboot w	vhen ACU is exited.					
Or								
• To continue to network configurat	tion, click "Next".							
		Laun	ich Array Configuration Utility	Next				
About migration and Dobset								
Abort Imgration and Reboot								
				-				
4				Þ				

- 3. (Optional) This step only applies to physical servers. To configure or reconfigure the HP array controllers, click Launch Array Configuration Utility. The Array Configuration Utility appears in a new window. The server reboots after exiting the Array Configuration Utility. For virtual servers, the Launch Array Configuration Utility button does not appear.
- 4. To proceed with network configuration, click **Next**.
 - (Optional) To cancel the agent launch on the destination server and eject the SMP Boot CD, click **Abort Migration and Reboot**.
- 5. You can only configure one IP address for the destination server. Ensure that the selected network card can connect to the same network as the application station. Configure the network to enable the SMP Agent by selecting the adapter from the list. Select one of the following:
 - **Dynamically obtain an IP address from a DHCP server**—This is the default option. The list and text boxes are disabled when DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) is selected.
 - Configure a Static IP Address—The list displays all available network cards for this system. The Select Adapter, IP Address (must be unique), and Subnet Mask entries are required.

Specifying the gateway information is optional. The **Next** button is disabled until the required entries are entered, or if an invalid value for the **IP Address**, **Subnet Mask**, or **Gateway** is entered.

6. You can set the duplex settings for the selected card by selecting one of the following from the **Duplex Setting** list:

CAUTION: Some duplex settings might not be supported for all NICs. However, this does not prevent the server migration. The default is set to **Auto-negotiate On** mode.

- **Ignore**—This option is selected by default and continues with the current duplex setting for the selected network card from the **Selected adapter** list.
- Auto-negotiate on-Select this option to enable auto-negotiation for the selected network card.
- **100 MB Full Duplex**—Select this option to set full duplex to 100 MB. Full duplex is the capability to send data in both directions at the same time.
- 1000 MB Full Duplex—Select this option to set full duplex to 1000 MB.

7. To launch the SMP Agent, click Next.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Boot CD 3.7
Select Network Configuration
A network connection must be established to allow migration to this ProLiant. An IP address can be dynamically obtained from a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server on the network. Alternatively, a unique Static IP address can be manually entered. Select adapter etho - NC373i PCI Express Multifunction Gigabit Server Adapter Duplex Setting: Ignore Configure a Static IP address from a DHCP server Configure a Static IP address Required Field * IP Address (must be unique): * Gateway: Abort migration and Reboot
4

- 8. When a message appears advising you that the destination server is ready for migration:
 - a. Record the IP address listed on the screen for the destination server entry when using the SMP application.
 - b. Perform the migration from the application station. A message appears on the destination server that reports the migration progress when the data copy process begins.



CAUTION: Do not exit from the **ProLiant Destination Migration Status** screen or remove the SMP Boot CD. These actions terminate the migration.

c. (Optional) For P2P and V2P migrations, after completing the migration, update the device drivers on the target machine with the PSP. For more information about post-migration steps, see the P2P post-migration tasks and V2P post-migration tasks sections in this guide.

🐌 HP In	nsight Server Migration software for ProLiant Boot CD 3.7	
ProLiant De	estination Migration Status	
▲ Do not exit	from this page or remove the CD during a migration.	
This ProLiant is co	onfigured as the destination server for a migration. Record the following IP address for entry into the	SMP application:
 eth0 - Realtek IP Address - 1: Subnet Mask Gateway - 15. 	k 8139 Ethemet Controller 5.154.102.185 - 255.255.255.0 154.102.1	Lan
Important: 1. 2.	If a network failure occurs, the status messages on the destination and source servers may not be up Device drivers must be installed or updated on the destination server after the server is rebooted. The device drivers. The PSP can be found on the SmartStart CD.	dated. See the application station for an updated status. ProLiant Support Pack (PSP) can be used to update the
		Previous
Abort migration	n and Reboot	
		5

If the SMP Agent fails to launch, an error message appears on the destination server. To reconfigure the network, click **Previous**. If the issue persists, reboot the destination server.

NOTE: After completing a migration, the SMP Agent no longer runs on the destination server.

After the application station is connected to the SMP Agent on the destination server, the agent is locked to the application station. To unlock the connection between the application station and the destination server, click **Abort migration and Reboot**. To relaunch the SMP Agent, reboot the server using the SMP Boot CD for X2P migrations and the SMP VM Boot CD for X2V migrations.

SMP Overview screen

After SMP installation is complete, the **Overview** screen appears.

HP Insight Server Migration software f			Version 3.7
Upgrading or replacing your existing server? Implementing virtualization ventor, HP Server Migration Pack - Universal Edition provides an automat VII.ware, Illicrosoft, and Cdrix. Physical or virtual, the fastest and easiest	? HP makes it easy with HP Server Migration Pack - ted, accurate and affordable way to migrate existing s way to migrate your servers is with HP Server Migral	Universal Edition. Replicate the server you know and ervers and their content to the latest HP BladeSystem ion Pack - Universal Edition.	love virtually or physically, with the only product of its kind from a server or ProLiant server technologies or the latest virtualization platforms from
Select the type of migration for an overview of the migration pr	OCCSS	Virtual to Prol last Migration (V/20)	Virtual to Virtual Micration (1/21/)
1 Application OS Source server	2 Destination server	3 ✓ ✓ ∵ ✓	A Dota Application OS
Source Preparation : • Deploy the SMP Source Agent onto the source	Destination Preparation : • Create necessary disks on the destination with	Migration Options : • Select proper migration options for your	Migration Process: • View migration progress from Step 8 of the
physical server. The spent can be deployed remotely from Skep of the magniton witzard or from the Deploy Apent tab. The agent can also be deployed locally through the SMP Boot CD Autorun.	the appropriate disk configuration tool. The HP Array Configuration Utility (ACU) is also available on the SMP Boot CO. 8 Boot the bare-metal destination ProLlant with the SMP Boot CO. The destination ProLlant and be booted automatically from Step 3 of the migration witard or manually booted with the SMP Boot CD.	migration. Complete al 8 steps of the migration witzard to initiate the migration.	mgraton wizard of from the Status / View Logs tab of the SMP application.
Co to the Migration Wiscord tob to start a migration			
Additional information can be found in the User's Guide.			

The SMP Overview screen has six tabs:

- Overview—This tab provides the following information or functions:
 - Types of server migrations supported
 - Migration steps overview
 - Hyperlinks to access a PDF of the user guide and support matrix in a new window.
 - Option to set the **Migration Wizard** page as the default page. To enable this wizard to start by default, select **Start the Migration Wizard when opening this application**.
- License—This tab enables you to view the number and types of SMP licenses available and to add new SMP license keys. For more information about licensing, see the Licensing SMP chapter in this guide.
- Migration Wizard—This tab enables you to perform the SMP migration. In summary, SMP migration consists of the following tasks:
 - Identifying the source server
 - Selecting the volumes to migrate
 - Testing the network connections
 - Identifying the destination server
 - Specifying destination disks and resizing NTFS partitions
 - Selecting additional migration options, as necessary
 - Confirming and performing the migration
 - Reviewing the migration progress

For more information about the Migration Wizard, see the Migration Wizard page section in this guide.

- View Status/Logs—This tab enables you to view the details and results of attempted migrations and to delete migration results. For more information about viewing logs, see the Viewing migration logs chapter in this guide.
- Upload Drivers—This tab displays the status of the iSCSI Initiator installed on the machine and provides the option to upload PSP executables. For more information about this tab, see the Uploading drivers chapter in this guide.
- Deploy Agent—This tab enables you to deploy the SMP VM Host and SMP Source Agents.

4 Licensing SMP

This section provides information about SMP licensing.

Licensing SMP

One license key is required for each successful P2P, P2V, V2P, or V2V migration. SMP licenses, unlike other ProLiant Essentials licenses, do not need to be deployed to servers.

SMP licenses are consumed after a successful migration.

For more information or to purchase licenses, see <u>http://www.hp.com/go/migrate</u>.

SMP licensing keys

To use P2P or SMP 2.x Subscription Keys in SMP, you must obtain a new license key from the HP Password Center. Before calling, have the following information available:

- Product number
- Product name
- Number of license remaining
- Number of days remaining

To determine the number of licenses or days remaining prior to migrating, choose one of the following procedures:

- P2P keys:
 - 1. Launch the P2P application station.
 - 2. Click the License tab.
 - 3. From the license key list, you can view the information.
- SMP 2.x keys:
 - 1. Log in to HP SIM.
 - 2. Select Deploy-License Manager-HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant.
 - 3. Click Manage Licenses.
 - 4. From the license key list, you can view the information.

Licensing requirements

- A P2P or V2P migration can only be performed if at least one valid P2P license or SMP license for X2P is available.
- A P2V or V2V migration can only be performed if at least one valid SMP license or SMP license for X2V is available.

Licensing options

The licensing key list on the **License** tab reports the numbers and types of SMP license keys available and enables you to enter new license keys.

The following types of SMP licenses are available for purchase:

- Subscription license—This type of SMP license enables the consumption of an unlimited number of migrations for one year. The subscription period begins after the first license is consumed.
- Demo license—This type of SMP license enables a specific number of migrations for a specific period. The subscription begins after the first license is consumed.
- Flexible Quantity license—This type of SMP license enables the consumption of a license from available license keys each time a migration is successful.

If several keys are installed, the licenses are processed in the following order:

- Subscription license
- Demo license
- Flexible Quantity license

NOTE: For P2V or V2V, if several SMP or X2V Flexible Quantity license keys are installed, the licenses are processed in the following order:

- SMP license key
- X2V license key

For P2P or V2P, if several P2P or X2P Flexible Quantity license keys are installed, the license keys are processed in the following order:

- P2P license key
- X2P license key

For more information or to purchase licenses, see http://www.hp.com/go/migrate.

Adding licenses

- 1. Click the **License** tab.
- 2. Enter a license key.
- 3. Click Add.

SMP 2.x and P2P license conversion

Existing SMP 2.x and P2P Supported Flexible Quantity licenses can be exported from old SMP or P2P applications and imported to the new SMP application station. To simplify this process, SMP provides command line import and export tools. The licenses are exported into an .xml file that can be imported to the SMP application station.

These tools can be used on a CMS, P2P application station, or SMP application station.



CAUTION: Do not edit the .xml file generated by the license migrate tool.

When the previous SMP or P2P licenses are imported to a new SMP application station, they retain their original product code. However, older SMP licenses imported are treated as X2V licenses.

Previous P2P licenses imported to the new SMP application station are treated as X2P licenses. Therefore, older SMP licenses can only be used for P2V and V2V migrations. Older P2P licenses can now be used for P2P and V2P migrations.

Previous SMP or P2P licenses cannot be added to SMP. The older licenses must be imported using the SMP export and import tools.

To determine the number of licenses or days remaining prior to migrating, choose one of the following procedures:

- P2P keys:
 - 1. Launch the P2P application station.
 - 2. Click the **License** tab.
 - 3. From the license key list, you can view the information.
- SMP 2.x keys:
 - 1. Log in to HP SIM.
 - 2. Select Deploy-License Manager-HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant.
 - 3. Click Manage Licenses.
 - 4. From the license key list, you can view the information.

For contact information, see the "HP contact information" section in this guide.

Migrating P2P licenses using License Migration Tool

If SMP is installed over an older P2P (SMP 2.x CMS) application, there is no need to use a migration tool when installing SMP. The SMP License Manager detects existing P2P licenses and imports them into the SMP during installation. Remaining Flexible Quantity, Demo, and Subscription licenses can be imported.

If SMP is installed on a separate system that is different from the older P2P (SMP 2.x CMS) application, complete the following steps to migrate Flexible Quantity P2P licenses from another P2P application station:

- 1. Locate the migrateLM.tar file on SMP in the installed directory.
- 2. Copy the migrateLM.tar file to the older P2P application station.
- 3. Extract the migrateLM.tar file to the MigrateLM folder on the older P2P application station.
- 4. Verify that JRE is installed on the host and that the JAVA_HOME environment variable is set to the installed JRE folder.
 - a. Install the latest JDK on an older P2P (SMP 2.x CMS) application station.
 - b. From the desktop, right-click **My computer**, and then select **Properties**. The **Systems Properties** window appears.
 - i. Click the **Advanced** tab.
 - ii. Click Environment Variables.
 - c. In the **User variables** section, perform the following:
 - i. Click New.
 - ii. Enter JAVA HOME in the Variable name box.
 - iii. Enter JRE installation folder in the Variable value box.
 - iv. Click **OK**.

The variable added appears in the System variables section.

- d. In the **System variables** section, double-click the path you just added.
 - i. When the window appears, add a path for jre, bin, and jrewindows, and then click OK.
 - ii. To close the Systems Properties window, click OK.
- 5. From the command window, enter the following:

cd MigrateLM\bin

migratex2xlic.cmd p2p

- 6. Copy the generated <code>migratedKeys.xml</code> file to the SMP application station, into the following directory: <*SMP Installation Path*>\bin
- 7. From the command line prompt on the SMP application station, access the *SMP* Installation Path>\bin directory, and then import the license by entering the following command: importx2xlic.cmd

Migrating SMP 2.x licenses using License Migration Tool

- 1. Locate the migrateLM.tar file on SMP application station in the installed directory.
- 2. Copy the migrateLM.tar file to the CMS, where the older SMP 2.x CMS is installed.
- 3. Extract the migrateLM.tar file to the MigrateLM folder on the older SMP 2.x CMS.
- 4. Verify that JRE is installed on the host and that the JAVA_HOME environment variable is set to the installed JRE folder.
 - a. Install the latest JDK on an older P2P (SMP 2.x CMS) application station.
 - b. From the desktop, right-click **My computer**, and then select **Properties**. The **Systems Properties** window appears.
 - i. Click the **Advanced** tab.
 - ii. Click Environment Variables.
 - c. In the User variables section, perform the following:
 - i. Click **New**.
 - ii. Enter JAVA_HOME in the Variable name box.
 - iii. Enter JRE installation folder in the Variable value box.
 - iv. Click **OK**.

The variable added appears in the System variables section.

- d. In the System variables section, double-click the path you just added.
 - i. When the window appears, add a path for jre, bin, and jrewindows, and then click OK.
 - ii. To close the Systems Properties window, click OK.
- 5. From the command window, enter the following:

cd MigrateLM\bin

migratex2xlic.cmd smp

- 6. Copy the generated <code>migratedKeys.xml</code> file to the SMP application station, into the following directory: <*SMP* Installation Path>\bin
- 7. From the command line prompt on the SMP application station, access the *SMP* Installation *Path*>\bin directory, and then to import the license, enter the following command: importx2xlic.cmd

NOTE: If SMP 2.*x* has been uninstalled on a CMS and SMP is installed on the same CMS, use the previous steps to import any remaining licenses in to SMP.



5 Using SMP for server migration

After source and destination server agents are launched, you can start a migration from an application station or HP SIM CMS by choosing one of the following:

- To start the Migration Wizard from a stand-alone application station, double-click the SMP icon on the desktop, or click Start-Programs-HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant-HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant.
- To start the migration from HP SIM CMS, open HP SIM, select the source virtual machine or the source server, and then from the main wizard select **Deploy**→**SMP Migration Tools**→<*Type* of *Migration*>.
- To start the migration from HP SIM CMS using Quick Launch option, open HP SIM, select the source virtual machine or source server, and then from the **All Systems** page in the HP SIM console, click **Quick Launch**. Quick Launch displays the available operations with the selected source virtual machine or source server.

IMPORTANT: P2P and P2V can be launched only for ProLiant servers that have been properly discovered in HP SIM. If you are migrating any physical servers other than a ProLiant, launch the SMP stand-alone application.

Nature Totols Databases Optimize Registers Optimize Registers Notes Idency 12 (2008, 82 00 Mist Sector Manual Actions Registers Manual Actions Registers Notes	HP Systems Insight Ma	anage	er							ser: Administrator <u>ome</u> <u>Sian Out</u>
Attorney 12/10/2000, 22 PM 62T PM Loysettins Control 12/10/2000, 22 PM 62T Contro 11/10/2000, 22 PM 62T Contro	Status D - Customize	Tools	 Deploy 	👻 Configu	re •	• Diagnose • Optimize	e ▼ Reports ▼ Tasks	& Logs + Options +	Help 👻	
Image: State Stat	dop 1/21/2008 8:28 PM IST	All S	systems							Max
Image: Standard S	\bigcirc	Syste	em(s)	Events	GL	ick Launch	_			
Were the latter of the latter based of the latter	63 Uncleared Event Status			1	- /	mmediately launch a tool				0.
Search Tod Search ed Search Tod Search Sharch	Ξ	View a	s: table 💌			Customize				
d Seech. To de Seech.	Search	🗆 Se	lect "All Syst	ems" itself	s	ystem Management Homepage	1			
etc. set. // List Address Product Hume Option Address Product Hume OS Hume Contracter	d Counch Tool Counch	Summa	ry: 🙆 6 Critic	al 🔻 16 Major	<u> </u>	istall SMP Universal Agent bysical to ProLiant (P2P)	sabled 🔞 5 Unknown Tota	wi: 80		
Same Sector Namese Control Collections Hancese Resources Hancese Resources Provide Customize Customize Customize Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Provide Customize Customize Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Folder BL22p G1 Linux - MerSever Provide Customize Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Folder BL22p G1 Linux - MerSever Systems by Systems Customize Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Systems by Systems Customize Systems Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever All Systems Customize Systems Folder BL25p G1 Linux - MerSever Folder BL25p G1 Enclosure Folder BL25p G1 Enclosure Folder BL25p G1 Enclosure Server Foldsare Folder BL25p G1 Enclosure Server Enclosure Folder BL25p G1 Enclosure Server Enclosure Folder BL25p G1 Enclosure Server Enclosure Folder BL25p G1 Folder BL25p G1 Folder BL25p G1 Folder BL25p G1 Folder G1 Folder	d Search 100/ Search		HS MP		ES F	hysical to Virtual (P2V)	System Type	System Address	Product Name	OS Name
Curtomizer Curtomizer <td>and Event Collections</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>G</td> <td>tanage Communications</td> <td>Unknown</td> <td>15.154.102.180</td> <td></td> <td></td>	and Event Collections		0		G	tanage Communications	Unknown	15.154.102.180		
ystems werds and a server and a status Poling Server 15.154.28.14 Product BL25p G1 Linux - XenServer Free Status Pytops Server 15.154.28.14 Product BL25p G1 Linux - XenServer 15.154.28.214 Product DL280 G3 Microsoft Product DL280 G3 Microsoft Product BL25p G1 Linux - XenServer 15.154.28.214 Product DL280 G3 Microsoft Product Server 15.154.28.214 Product DL280 G3 Microsoft Windows Serv 15.254.255 Product DL280 G3 Microsoft Windows Serv 15.2	Customize		0		GN	ing lanage Reports	Unknown	15.154.102.188		
errors	stems		V	(i)	d t	lardware Status Polling	Server	15.154.102.230	ProLiant BL25p G1	Linux - XenServer
Image: Street Biologic Bi	ents	Г	0		¢ k	lentify Systems	Server	15.154.102.90		
Private Swared Swared System by Type Stared System by Type Stared System by Type Stared System by Type Stared System Systems System Systems System Systems System Systems System Systems Stared Systems Stared Systems System Systems System Systems Stared Systems System Systems System Systems System Systems Stared Systems System Systems Stared Systems System System Systems System System System System System System System System System System System S	stems	Г	Ö		0	15.154.126.114	Management Processor	15.154.126.114	Integrated Lights-Out	Embedded
Image: Second	Private	Г	Ö		6	15.154.126.81	Management Processor	15.154.126.81	Integrated Lights-Out	Embedded
I M Server 0 <td< td=""><td>Systems by Type</td><td>Г</td><td>õ</td><td></td><td>٠ ۵</td><td>15.154.69.1</td><td>Unmanaged</td><td>15.154.69.1</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Systems by Type	Г	õ		٠ ۵	15.154.69.1	Unmanaged	15.154.69.1		
I M USE Resources Server 15.154.89.84 ProLiant DL300.03 Mcrosoft(R) Windows(R I M I Indexources I M Indexorting Duckes I I Inclosures I I Inclosure Server Enclosure I Inclosure	All Systems	Г	õ		(j)	abi35p	Unknown	15,154,69,114		
All VSR Resources Image of the second s	All Servers		V	0	w	byadagi	Server	15 154 69 64	ProLiant DL 380 G3	Microsoft/B) Windows/B
Strong System Mill Backs System by Operating System System by Operating System	HP BladeSystem		0	•	•	CavenneEnc1	Enclosure		Server Enclosure	
In Eachs Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Server Enclosure In Hindbowing Devices Image: Constraint of the server Server Server Server System Sty Status Image: Constraint of the server Server Server Server Server System Sty Status Image: Constraint of the server Server Server Server Server System Sty Status Image: Constraint of the server Server Server Server Server System Sty Status Image: Constraint of the se	Storage Systems	· ·	•		0	in Rack CayenneRack1				
Interclosures Inclosures Server Enclosure Interclosures Interclosures Interclosures Interclosures Interclosures Server Enclosure Interclosures Interclosures Server 15/15/8/98/1 Interclosures Interclosures Server 15/15/8/98/1 Interclosures Interclosure Interclosure Server Interclosures Interclosure Server 15/15/8/98/1 ProLiant DL380 G4 Microsoft Windows Serv Interclosures Interclosure Interclosure Interclosure Interclosure Interclosures Interclosure Interclosure Interclosure Interclosure System functions Interclosure Interclosure Interclosure Interclosure System functions Interclosure Interclosure <	All Racks		0		٩	CayenneRack1	Rack			
In Intervorking Devices Image: minimized cayone@add In Intervorking Devices Image: minimized cayone@add In Intervorking Devices Image: minimized cayone@add Int Intervorking Devices Image: minimized cayone@add Intervorking Devices	All Enclosures		0		(i)	Encl_07EA0MMJS13C	Enclosure		Server Enclosure	
a Windpace Server Endosure a Windpace Server a Windpace Server <	All Vetworking Devices	_			~	in Rack CayenneRack1				
I Management Processore Unitual Machine Rosts System Functions System Functions entry	All Printers		0		(1)	in Rack CavenneRack1	Enclosure		Server Enclosure	
In Mirrial Connect Domains In Rack CaynoneRick1 In Virtual Achines Bosts If Virtual Achines Bosts In Virtual Achines Bosts If V If greennich1 System by Systems by Operating System If Side 88.81 ProLiant DL380 G3 Microsoft Windows Serv System by Operating System If If Side 88.81 ProLiant DL380 G4 Microsoft Windows Serv Clusters by Status If If Side 88.81 ProLiant DL380 G4 Microsoft Windows Serv Clusters by Status If If Side 88.81 ProLiant DL380 G4 Microsoft Windows Serv System functions If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Window If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Window If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Window If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Window If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 Side Caymen Reach If Microsoft Windows Serv If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 Side Caymen Reach If Microsoft Windows Serv If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 If Side 88.81 Side Caymen Reach If Microsoft Windo	All Management Processors	Г	0		(i)	Encl_07SGH627X34N	Enclosure		Server Enclosure	
In this mechanic model Image: Constraints of the server 15154 888 01 Produmt DL380 03 Microsoft Windows Serv Systems by Status Image: Constraints of the server 15154 888 01 Produmt DL380 04 Microsoft Windows Serv Systems by Status Image: Constraints of the server 15154 888 01 Produmt DL380 04 Microsoft Windows Serv Chasters by Type Image: Constraints of the server 15154 888 01 Produmt DL380 04 Microsoft Windows Serv Chasters by Systems by Operating Systems Image: Constraints of the server 15154 8810 Image: Constraints of the server Systems by Operating Systems Image: Constraints of the server 15154 88117 Image: Constraints of the server Systems by Seerify Image: Constraints of the server 15154 889.40 Image: Constraints of the server Image: Constraints of the server Strict Events Image: Constraints of the server 15154 889.40 Produmt DL300 03 Microsoft Windows Serv Image: Constraint Systems Image: Constraints of the server 15154 889.40 Produmt DL300 03 Microsoft Windows Serv Server to the server Image: Constraints of the server Image: Constraints of the server Produmt DL300 03 Microsoft Windows Serv <td>All Virtual Connect Domains</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>in Rack CayenneRack1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	All Virtual Connect Domains					in Rack CayenneRack1				
Systems by Status Chasters by Type Chasters by Status System Trunciones Provide System Trunciones Provide Shared Stared Sterents Shared Coveneets Shared Coveneets Status Coveneets Covenets Coveneets Coveneets Coveneets Coveneets Coveneets Cov	Virtual Machines		V	(i)	0	greenchilli	Server	15.154.69.61	ProLiant DL380 G3	Microsoft Windows Serv
Bystem by Operating System 	Systems by Status		V	(i)	(1)	greenmirchi	Server	15.154.69.90	ProLiant DL380 G4	Microsoft Windows Serv
Clusters by Type ○ iaki23p Ummanaged 15/154.69.115 Clusters by Status ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown 15/154.69.116 System Functions ents ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown 15/154.69.116 Finale ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown 15/154.69.116 Finale ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown 15/154.69.117 Finale ○ ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown Sign-In forents ○ ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown Sign-In forents ○ ○ ○ ○ iaki23p Unknown Sign-In forents ○ ○ ○ ○ ProLiart BL20p 02 Immonaged I Wrutu Machine Management n Encl. CayenneEncl n Encl. CayenneEncl ProLiart BL20p 03 Immonaged <	Systems by Operating System		V	(i)	0	guntoor	Server	15.154.69.63	ProLiant DL380 G4	Microsoft Windows Serv
Charter Sty Status □ ① 0	Clusters by Type		0		0	iabl20p	Unmanaged	15.154.69.115		
ents Privite Shared Sevent by Seventy Sevent by Time All Virtual Machine Manageme Prefailure Leens Net Sevent by Time All Virtual Machine Manageme Prefailure Leens Sevent by Time Sevent by Time Sevent by Time Prefailure Leens Sevent by Time Sevent by Time	System Functions		0		٤	iabl25p	Unknown	15.154.69.116		
Private Shared Uninown 15.154.89.94 Ispand V	ents		0		(\mathbf{i})	iabl35p	Server	15.154.69.117		
Shared Shared Sternet by Severity Sign. In Erents Service Severity Severity Service Severity Severity Severity	Private		0		٤	iumvob2ilo	Unknown	15.154.69.94		
Sign-In Service ProLiant EL:20p 02 Sign-In Service Strents In End. CoxponeEnd In End. CoxponeEnd. In End. CoxponeEnd In End. CoxponeEnd. In End. C	Shared		V	(i)	(i)	jwala	Server	15.154.69.68	ProLiant DL380 G3	Microsoft Windows Serv
Gervice Events Image: Content of the content of t	Sign-In Events				(i)	M001LVV9839	Server		ProLiant BL20p G2	
Cevents by Time C) M012M11330 Server ProLiant BL20p 03 All Virtual Machine Managemen in End. CayenneEncl in End. CayenneEncl 15.154.69.185 PreFailure Events Imatrixbuikt Virtual Machine Management 15.154.69.185 Imatrixbuikt Umanaged 15.154.69.181 Imatrixbuikt Umanaged 15.154.69.181 Imatrixbuikt Umanaged 15.154.69.181	Service Events		_			in Encl. CayenneEnc1				
All Virtual Machine Managemen PreFailure Events C C motrobol-v2k3 Unmanaged 15.154 69.185 C C C motrobol-v2k3 Unmanaged 15.154 69.181 C C Save As: Collection Delete Pri	Events by Time				(1)	M012MKT33D in Encl. CavenneEnc1	Server		ProLiant BL20p G3	
Collection Collection. Delete Print	All Virtual Machine Managemen	Г	0		0	matrixbld-w2k3	Unmanaged	15.154.69.185		
netrotulid? Unmore 15154 63161 Save As Collection Delete Pri	FIGH UNDER LYCINS		8		õ	matrixbuild1	Unmanaged	15,154,69,180		
Save As Collection Delete Pri			õ		õ	matrixbuild?	Inmanaged	15 154 69 181		
									Save As Collect	ion Delete Pri

Concurrent and queued migrations

Concurrent migrations occur when two migrations can be run simultaneously from the same SMP application station.

SMP enables concurrent migrations to be launched from the same SMP application station. After you start a migration, the **Start New Migration** button appears on page 8 of the Migration Wizard. This launches the Migration Wizard to start a new migration.

The following conditions must be met to start a concurrent migration:

- The SMP Source Agent or Destination Boot CD should not be part of other running migrations. The Wizard blocks you from triggering multiple migrations from the same SMP Source Agent or to the same SMP Boot CD.
- If a Destination VM Host Agent is used, the Migration Wizard enables you to start multiple migrations to the same VM Host Agent. The migration is queued and starts running only after the other migrations on the VM Host Agent are completed.

NOTE: Even though SMP enables you to concurrently migrate multiple source servers to the same host (X2V), HP does not recommended this type of migration because it affects the time required for the migration. Additionally, SMP enables concurrent X2V migrations to agent-less hypervisors. HP does not recommend this type of migration because it also affects the time required for the migration.

Table 5-1	Concurrent	and a	queued	migrations
-----------	------------	-------	--------	------------

Migration	Concurrent	Queued
P2P	Supported if the source server and target server are not a part of any other running migration	Not supported.
P2V	Supported if the source server is not a part of any other running migration and the destination virtual machine host is not a destination in another running migration.	Supported if the source is not a part of another running migration and the destination virtual machine host is used as a source in another running migration.
V2P	Supported if the source server and destination server are not a part of any running migration.	Not supported.
V2V	Supported if the source server is not a part of any other running migration and the destination virtual machine host is not a destination in another running migration.	Supported if the source is not a part of another running migration and the destination virtual machine host is used as a source in another running migration.

Migration Wizard page

The **Migration Wizard** page lists the types of migrations and operating systems that are supported. When a migration type is selected, the steps to perform the migration and corresponding images appear.

IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	A A X	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Select the type of migration		?
Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P)		
Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard		
Source Preparation Cestination Preparation Cestination Preparation Cestination Preparation Cestination Options		
Migration Process	Begin Wi	zard
O Physical to Virtual Migration (P2V)		
O Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P)		
O Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V)		

To configure the **Migration Wizard** screen to appear when the SMP is opened, on the **Overview** page, select the **Start the Migration Wizard when opening this application** box.

Physical-to-ProLiant (P2P) migrations for Windows

Preparing for a P2P migration

The following sections list prerequisites for a Windows P2P migration.

If you use a firewall, see the Configuring SMP with a firewall section in this guide.

Source physical machine prerequisites

- A valid network connection must exist between the source and destination server.
- The source server must contain an active boot partition to be migrated.
- Complete any pending reboots and software installations on the source machine before initiating a migration to prevent interrupting the migration process.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the source machine to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- To verify that the disks are not corrupted, run FSCK on the source physical machine before initiating a migration operation.
- Verify that all hard drives on the source physical machine are correctly initialized (disk signature written).
- Verify that all partitions on the source physical machine have a valid file system and are in a healthy state.
- Disable all applications and background services on the source machine. After the migrated machine has synchronized with the new hardware and is assigned a unique network identity, appropriate applications can be manually re-enabled and configured for the new environment.
- Temporarily disable HP Management Agents on the source physical machine.
- During migration, the SMP Agent initiates an operating system reboot on the source physical machine. Verify that the operating system is on the first boot order. If not, then manually change the boot order by editing the /boot/grub/menu.lst file. The SMP application supports migration of source physical machines that have operating systems installed on the primary drive (Hard DiskO) and the primary drive loaded first in the boot order.

SMP application station prerequisites

- Verify that Microsoft iSCSI Initiator 2.06, 2.07, or 2.08, which is required for primary mass storage driver injection, is installed and running on the SMP application station. If iSCSI Initiator is not installed, then download and install it from http://www.microsoft.com. Other versions of the initiator, including later versions, cannot be used with this version of SMP.
- Valid migrated previous P2P licenses or SMP X2P or X2X license keys are required on the application station. Verify that adequate licenses exist by selecting the License tab in the SMP application station.
- Verify that no virtualization software is installed on the SMP application station.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the SMP application station. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- Disable all the Windows network drive mappings to the source physical machine in the SMP application station.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating systems version is greater than or equal to the source physical machine Windows operating system version.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating system is configured for NTFS.

Destination physical machine prerequisites

- The primary storage controller must be configured with drives attached.
- The destination server must be booted to SMP Boot CD and running SMP Agent.

Performing a P2P migration



CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

To start the P2P Migration Wizard:

- 1. If you are performing a migration from a stand-alone SMP application station:
 - a. From the desktop, access the SMP Migration Wizard by clicking the SMP application icon.
 - b. From the Overview page, click the Migration Wizard tab.

C HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer		_ 🗆 ×
🚱 🕞 🔻 🙋 http://localhost:51127/	🔽 🔄 🗙 Live Search	₽ -
😪 🎶 😬 🔻 🎉 HP Insight Server Migrati 🗙	🟠 🔹 🔝 👒 🖶 🔹 🔂 Page -	• 💮 T <u>o</u> ols • *
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Select OS Type		<u>*</u>
C Linux		
Select the type of migration		
Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P)		
Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard		
Source Preparation		
Destination Preparation		
Migration Options		
Migration Process	Nex	t>
O Physical to Virtual Migration (P2V)		
C Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P)		
C Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V)		
Done	Local intranet Protected Mode: Off	🔍 100% 👻 🏑

- c. Choose the Windows migration type.
- d. Click Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P), and then click Next.
- 2. If you are performing a migration from HP SIM CMS, choose one of the following options:
 - To launch SMP using the HP SIM menu, select Deploy→SMP Migration Tools→ Physical to ProLiant (P2P), select Windows, and then follow the instructions to launch SMP Migration Tools.
 - To launch SMP using Quick Launch, select the proper source server or virtual machine in HP SIM, scroll over **Quick Launch**, and then select **Physical to ProLiant (P2P)**.



IMPORTANT: When you access the **Migration Wizard** tab and no license key is available, you are prompted to add a license key. For more information about licensing, see Licensing SMP. For additional information, or to purchase licenses, see http://www.hp.com/go/migrate.



NOTE: If you are migrating a server with an older version of the SMP Application Station software installed, stop the SMP services before installing the SMP Source Agent.

- 1. Enter the source Server Name or four-part IP address.
- 2. Select whether SMP must deploy SMP Source Agent on the source server. If you select this option, you must provide the source server administrative credentials.

- 3. Click Next.
- 4. To install SMP Source Agent on the source server, select the **Deploy SMP Source Agent** checkbox, enter the **User name** and **Password**, and then click **Next**.
- If SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server, make sure the Deploy SMP Source Agent checkbox is cleared, and then click Next. The wizard verifies if SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server.

NOTE: Source agents cannot be deployed to Windows 2008 servers using the **Deploy Agent** tab on the application station wizard. You must either manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe from the *<installation dir>*\Agents\SMP folder to the source server or connect the SMP installation CD to the source server, and then install the SMP Source Agent by clicking **Install SMP Source Agent** in the auto run window of the SMP application.

M HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Windows® P2P - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server Source Server Identification	?
Source Server Identification	
Enter ether the source server's name or the P Address. Server Name:	
Important: The source server must run SMP Source Agent and destination server must be booted with SMP Boot CD before a migration can begin. If an agent has not been deployed on the source server, cick "Deploy SMP S below and enter proper Administrator credentials or visit the "Deploy Agent" tab. Note: If agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any messages that give additional detailed information or steps required. Deploy SMP Source Agent Deploy SMP Source Agent	ource Agent" checkbox
Wimportant: SMP cannot deploy the agent to a Windows 2008 source server. You will need to manually copy the hpsmpagent exe from the <installation dir="">Agents/SMP folder to the source server and execute it to start the the SMP histaliation CD to the source server and install the SMP agent by clicking on the "install SMP Source Agent" button in the auto run window of SMP application.</installation>	SMP agent or connect
Note: The User name must be in the following format for a domain account: "DOMAINadministrator".	
User name: Administrator Password:	
Note: Windows Firewall is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migration completes. Other frewall and antivirus products may interfere with the migration, and may need to be manually prior to migration. For optimal performance during migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	lisabled or reconfigured
<pre>cincit cuories(</pre>	Cancel
Deploy SMP Source Agent Running - please wait.	
	~

4. Select the volumes to be migrated. Volumes marked as active are selected by default. You cannot migrate or select unsupported file systems.

The boot partition must be migrated. The boot partition is contained in an active volume. If only one active volume exists, by default it contains the boot partition and cannot be cleared. If multiple active volumes exist, ensure that the volume containing the active boot partition (which contains the boot.ini, NTLDR, and NTDETECT.com files) is migrated to the target boot disk. Additional bootable partitions might be contained in other active volumes, but the partitions do not need to be migrated. The operating system must be stored on the boot disk and loaded using NT Boot Loader (NTLDR).

Volumes on dynamic disks are migrated to partitions on basic disks. Volumes that span multiple dynamic disks (including spanned, striped, mirrored, and RAID 5 volumes) are migrated to a single contiguous partition. Volumes stored on a common source disk must be stored on a common destination disk. You can only resize NTFS partitions.

🍈 HP	P Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant												1	1.11	+	A A Y	Version	n 3.7
Overview	License	Migratio	n Wizard	View Stat	us/Logs	Uploa	d Drivers	Deploy Agen										
																		^
Windows®	P2P -	Step 2	2 of 8: \$	Select v	olume	s to m	nigrate										?	
	Select which	ch volume	s are to be n	nigrated to the	e destination	n server.												
Source \$	Server																	
Server Nam	ie:	hp-1x	dvyvkur5hr								Date							
IP Address		16.18	1.71.8								Applements Of							
Operating 9	ystem	Micro	soft Window	vs Server 200	3, Service	Pack 1, 5.	2			_								
Processors		1 x 2.	33 GHz							0		•						
Memory		383 N	/B									Destination						
Disk	Volume		Format	Туре	Active	Size	Minimum Destination	Maximum Destination	Notes		amount of additi Destination Disk	onal space may be req Selected Volume to be Migrated	size	ommodate disk Minimum Destination	geometry differe Maximum Destination	ences.		10
Disk 0	(C:)		NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY	Yes	8181 MB	8182 MB	1048576 MB	0		Disk 0	(C:)	8181 MB	Size 8182 MB	Size 1048576 MB			
Disk 1	New Volur	ne (E:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		200 MB	102 MB	131072 MB				(/						
Disk 1	New Volur	ne (J:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		200 MB	102 MB	131072 MB										
Disk 1	New Volur	ne (K:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		619 MB	311 MB	262144 MB										
Disk 2	New Volur	ne (F:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		1019 MB	511 MB	262144 MB										
Disk 3	New Volur	ne (G:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		1019 MB	511 MB	262144 MB										
Disk 4	New Volur	ne (H:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		1019 MB	511 MB	262144 MB										
Disk 5	New Volur	ne (l:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY		1019 MB	511 MB	262144 MB										
Vou will n you can do th	eed to create his using the	e 1 LUN o ACU wh	n the desti ich will be	ination serv provided on	er, one for ice the age	r each ph ent is ins	nysical disk y stalled on the	ou are migrati destination.	ng and	1				_				
															< Previous	Next > Ca	ncel	~

The **Computed Destination Server Disk Requirement** section lists the disks required on the destination server to support migrated volumes. The **Size**, **Minimum Destination Size**, and **Maximum Destination Size** values in the lower table are updated dynamically as volumes in the upper table are selected or cleared for migration. A message appears under the table, indicating the number of logical units that must be created on the destination server. The entry in the **Minimum Destination Size** column is estimated, based on reducing eligible volumes to their minimum size during migration. Additional space might be required to accommodate disk geometry differences.

- 5. Select how the destination server is booted:
 - **Manual Boot destination server myself**—If the destination server is booted to the SMP Boot CD and the destination agent is launched, select this option.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2P - Step 3 of 8: Identify the destination server Identify the server that will be a replicate of the source server being migrated.		?
Destination Server Identification		
This step will identify and connect to the destination server. In order to perform a migration, the destination server must be booted with SMP Boot CD and SMP Agent must be running on it.	Data Applements	
☉ Manual - Boot destination server myself 💿		
Enter the IP Address of the destination server IP Address: 15.154.102.188 *	Ue	nnation
O Auto Boot - Let SMP Boot the destination server 📀		
	< Previous Next >	Cancel

 Auto Boot - Let SMP boot the destination server—If the destination server is not booted to the SMP Boot CD and the destination agent is not launched, select this option.

IP Insight Server Migratio	n software for ProLiant	Version 3.7	ſ
Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2P - Step 3 of 8: Id	lentify the destination server licate of the source server being migrated.	2	
Destination Server Identification			
This step will identify and connect to the destinatio running on it.	n server. In order to perform a migration, the destination server must be booted with SMP Boot CD and SMP Agent must be	Applications Applications C08	
O Manual - Boot destination server myself	0		
Auto Boot - Let SMP Boot the destination	server 📀	Destination	
Enter the iLO IP Address of the destination ser iLO IP Address	ver 15.154.102.180 * Launch i LO		
Enter the destination server iLO administrative	credentials		
User name Password	root *		
Enter the network IP address that is to be assig	gred to destination NIC		
IP Address:	15.154.102.188		
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0		
Duplex Settings	15.154.102.1		
		< Previous Next > Cancel	

The **Next** and **Previous** buttons are disabled during the reboot. To view the booting process of the destination server, click **Launch iLO**, and then open the remote console.

To cancel the boot process and power down the destination server, click Cancel Booting.

6. The **Next** and **Previous** buttons are disabled during the reboot. To view the booting process of the destination server, click **Launch iLO**, and then open the remote console.

To cancel the boot process and power down the destination server, click Cancel Booting.

- 7. Test the network connections and latency between the source-to-destination server and the application-station-to-destination server. The results of a 2-second test initially appear.
- 8. To perform additional tests, select a test time in the **Test network connections** section, and then click **Test**. The following test times are available:
 - 2 seconds
 - 5 seconds
 - 10 seconds
 - 30 seconds
 - 60 seconds

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection cannot be established, the **Next** button is disabled. Ensure that ports 51125 and 51126 are open between source and destination servers.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established but the network test reports a transfer speed below 250 kbps, the **Next** button is disabled.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established and the network test reports a transfer speed of at least 250 kbps, the **Next** button is enabled.



CAUTION: If the application-station-to-destination latency is less than 125 milliseconds, continue with the migration. Latency exceeding 125 milliseconds during driver installation might cause the driver installation to fail. Before continuing with the migration, verify the proper duplex setting, and then check the latency again.

9. Click Next.

1 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		A A A	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent			
Windows® P2P - Step 4 of 8: Test network connections The network connections are tested for adequate performance.			2
Network connections The migration process requires at least 250kbps bandwidth and less than 125 milliseconds latency to be successful. The status shown below is a snapshut result of the network connection test within the specified duration (defauld 2 accords). For testing with a different duration, choose the duration at the bottom of this page and cick. Test: Network test duration time 2 seconds.			
Connected to source server: te-72e5f3roppz Connected to source server: te-72e5f3roppz Connected to destination server: 15.194.10024 Ter of the shardwidth between source and destination is good. 30812 Mgs. Ter network bandwidth between space and destination is good. 10752 Mgs. Ter network bandwidth between source and destination is good. 10752 Mgs. Ter network bandwidth between source and destination is good. 10752 Mgs. Ter network bandwidth between source and destination is good. 10752 Mgs. Ter network bandwidth between source and destination is good. 10752 Mgs. Ter network between source and destination is good. 10752 Mgs. Ter network between source and destination is good. 0.001 Millisconds. Ter network between source and destination is good. 0.001 Millisconds.	Source	e and a Destination	
	< Previous	Next> Car	ncel
Steel a karation time and press the Test button to perform additional network tests: The device is karation time and press the Test button to perform additional network tests: The intervoir test will be run for the specified duration between the Source and destination and then between the Application station and destination. © 2 seconds C 10 seconds C 30 seconds © 60 seconds			est

10. Map source disks to destination disks. Ensure that migrated volumes fit on their mapped destination disks. Select the size of the migrated volumes on the destination server.

The boot partition must be migrated to the first volume of the boot controller. If one active volume is migrated and the boot controller on the destination server can be identified, the boot partition is migrated to the first volume of the boot controller. If more than one active volume is migrated or the boot controller cannot be identified, verify that the boot partition is migrated to the first volume of the boot controller.

Migrated volumes are converted to partitions on basic disks. Boot partitions that span multiple dynamic disks on the source server are migrated to a single contiguous partition on a basic disk. Volumes stored on a common source disk must also be stored on a common destination disk. Click **Next**.

	rver Migratio	on soft	ware for Pr	oLiant						1.1.1	-+		A.A.Y	Version 3
erview License Mig	gration Wizard	View Sta	tus/Logs Upl	oad Drivers D	leploy Agent									
Windows® P2P - Ste Select the destin	ep 5 of 8: S	pecify migrated sc	destination	disks and r	esize NTFS pa	artitions								?
Destination Server														
Server Model	HP ProLiant BL46	Sc G1				Date Application								
Processors Memory	2 × 2.60 GHz 2022 MB						M							
🖸 Disks						Source	Destination							
Source Disk or Volume			Source Size	Minimum	Dectination Size									
				Destination Size	Deaunation Size	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam								
Disk O				Destination Size 12514 MB	25012 MB	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam HP E2001, Logical Y	o) /olume 0, Controlie	rr Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3	6.4 Gbytes R/	ND 0 , /dev/cciss/c	Dd0 (34699 MB)	•		
Disk 0 (C:)	NTFS V3.1	Yes	25001 MB	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB	25012 MB	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam HP E200i, Logical Y	e) /olume 0, Controlk	er Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3	6.4 Gbytes R/	ND 0 , Klev/cciss/c	Dd0 (34699 MB)	T		
Disk 0 (C:) Migration Overhead Unallocated	NTFS V3.1	Yes	25001 MB	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB	25012 MB 509 MB 2565 MB 9687 MB	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam HP E200i, Logical Y	e) /olume D, Controlle	er Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3	6.4 Obytes R/	ND 0 , /dev/cciss/c	0d0 (34699 MB)			
Disk 0 (C:) Migration Overhead Unatocated ote: Certain SAS/SATA contr rifer to the HP Server Migration	NTFS V3.1 ollers are only supp Pack - Universal E	Yes ported when	25001 MB property configure rt Matrix.	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB rd as RAID. If NON-F	25012 MB 509 MB 2565 MB 9687 MB	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam (HP E200, Logical Y b these controllers, the	c) /olume 0, Controlk Destination Disk' o	er Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3 Irop down list will	6.4 Gbytes RA	ND 0 , Aleviccissic ese disks for migra	DdD (34699 MB) tion. For a compl	▼ lete list of s	upported storage	controllers,
Disk 0 (C.) Mgration Overhead Unatocated ofte: Certain SASISATA contr rifer to the HP Server Mgration	NTFS V3.1 ollers are only supp Pack - Universal E	Yes norted when	25001 MB properly configure rt Matrix.	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB 11 MB	25012 MB 509 MB 2565 MB 5687 MB RAID disks are attached to	Destination Disk Nam (Select Disk Nam HP E200, Logical N	e) /olume 0, Controlle Destination Disk' c	er Stot 0 Bus 0 , 3 irop down list will	6.4 Gbytes RA	ND 0 , Aleviccissic	DdD (34699 MB) dion. For a comple < Previou	v lete list of s	upported storage Next >	controllers, Cancel
Disk 0 (C.) Mgration Overhead Unationated Unationated Inter: Certain SASSATA content offer to the HP Server Migration	NTFS V3.1 ollers are only supp Pack - Universal E	Yes ported when	25001 MB property configure rt Matrix.	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB	25012 MB 500 MB 2505 MB 9667 MB 9667 MB	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam HP E2001, Logical Y	e) /olume 0, Controlk Destination Disk' c	rr Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3 Irop down list will	6.4 Obytes RA	ND 0 , Allew Acciss Ac	Dol0 (34699 MB) dion. For a compl < Previou	ete list of s	upported storage Next >	controllers,
Disk 0 (C.) Myration Overhead Unationated Unationated Instein Certain SASISATA contri- refer to the HP Server Migration	NTFS V3.1 ollers are only supp Pack - Universal E	Ves	25001 MB	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB rd as RAID. If NON-F	25012 MB 2508 MB 2508 MB 3607 MB 3607 MB	Destination Disk (Select Disk Nam HP E200, Logical '	e) /olume 0, Controlle Destination Disk' c	rr Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3 Irop down list will	6.4 Obytes RA	ND 0 , Aleviccissic	Dd0 (34699 MB) tion. For a compi	ete list of s	upported storage Next>	controllers, Cancel
Disk 0 (C.) Migration Overhead Unationated Unationated Inter Certain SASISATA contri- refer to the HP Server Migration	NTFS V3.1 offers are only supp Pack - Universal E	Yes	25001 MB	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB 11 MB	25012 MB 2505 MB 2505 MB 2505 MB 5687 MB 7AD disits are attached to	Destination Ofice (Solect Duk) HP E200, Logical V	e) /olume 0, Controlis	ir Slot 0 Bue 0 , 3	6.4 Gbytes RA	ND 0 , Kewkoissk	Dd0 (34699 MB) dion. For a comple	Tete list of s	upported storage Next>	controllers,
Disk 0 (C.) Mysition Overhead Unationated Inter Certain SASSATA contri- sfer to the HP Server Myridion	NTFS V3.1	Ves	25001 MB	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB of as RAID. If NON-I	25012 MB 2505 MB 2506 MB 5667 MB S667 MB CAD disks are ettached to	Destination Of Net (Solect Duk) (HP E200, Logical V	e) //olune 0, Controlio	rr Slot 0 Bue 0 , 3	6.4 Obytes RA	ND 0 , <i>Newtonset</i>	Dati (34699 MB) tion. For a completion. For a completion	ete list of s	upported storage Next >	controllers, Cancel
Disk 0 (C.) Mgration Overhead Unatocated ofter Certain SASISATA contri- rifer to the IP Server Mgration	NTFS V3.1	Yes	25001 MB	Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB 11 MB of as RAID. If NON-I	2501 2 MB 2501 2 MB 500 MB 2505 MB 9607 MB RAD disks are attached to	Destination (Dirkk (Solect Duk) HP E200, Logical V	e) /olume 0, Controll	rr Slot 0 Bus 0 , 3	6.4 Gbytes RA	ND 0 , Xervicoissic	0x0 (34699 MB) tion. For a comple	V lete list of s	upported storage Next>	controllore, Cancel

Some of the columns and rows from the Assign Disks and Resize NTFS Volumes table include:

- Minimum Destination Size—This column displays the minimum size that a partition or disk can be resized to for the destination disk.
- Destination Size—This column displays the partition or disk resize on the destination disk.
- Migration Overhead—This row displays the additional space that must be reserved on the destination disk to accommodate disk geometry differences.
- Unallocated—This row displays available space remaining on the destination disk after the migration is complete. The value of Unallocated should be zero or a positive number to proceed to the Next wizard page.
- Disk 0, Disk 1, Disk2, and so on—For each row, the value in the **Minimum Destination Size** and **Destination Size** columns represents the sum of partition sizes and migration overhead space for the disk.
- 11. Choose from the following options:
 - Select whether SMP must perform disk-error checks on the source server before migration. By default, the **Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration** checkbox is selected.
 - Select the reboot action that the destination server must perform by choosing one of the following options:
 - The destination server must be powered off after migration is complete.
 - The destination server must be rebooted after migration is complete.

P Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows ¹⁰ P2P- Step 6 of 8: Additional migration options Specify additional migration options		?
Source Server Options		
Specify last Error Cinctes I but drops incomposite that the source data are checked for errors prior to nigration. SMP can infaite a Workwos DMDSX to deted data for errors INITS and FAT the cyclens are into in digration. The surver will be unavailable for normal processing while these the systems are checked. The checks may take significant time to perform. For Use CHECKS to detect and the errors on all source data prior to nigration.		
	_	
Destination Server options Security Destination Server options C The destination server should be proveed of after migration completes. C The destination server should be reloaded after migration completes. Destination The destination server and the destination server after migration. There are certain situations where destination and source server the height the same name on the same network might cause problems. Passe select "reload" only if these situations of on of eppy.		
Select NC to assign P Local Area Connection P Addess (must be unique) Local Area Connection : Net Assigned - Local Area Connection 2: Net Assigned - Local Area Connection 2: Net Assigned - Used a		
Fields are Mandatory Fields are Mandatory		

- If the destination server is selected to reboot upon completion, additional configuration options are available. If PSP executables are available on the application station and selected, the network settings on the destination can be configured. For information on how to upload PSP executables, see the Upload Drivers section.
- Select a PSP to install on the destination server and configure a static IP for each destination NIC as needed.

NOTE: If a DHCP-acquired IP address is needed, do not enter any IP address addresses.

- 12. Click Next.
- 13. Review and confirm the migration details, and then click Begin Migration.

IP Insight	Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License	Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
			<u> </u>
- P2P -	Step 7 of 8 Confirm migration		_
Windows ⁽⁾			2
Map the so	urce disks to destination disks and resize the volumes		
Source Server		_	
Server Name	hp-72e5rt9roppz	Core Applemente CO	
IP Address	15.154.69.77		
Operating System	Microsoft Windows Server 2003, Service Pack 1	E Serve	
Processors	4 × 3.80 GHz	SURVE	
Memory	3583 MB		
Refer to the HP Serve this migration.	er Migration Pack - Universal Edition Support Matrix to verify if the source operating system is supported for		
Destination Serv	er		
Server Model	HP ProLiant BL465c G1		
IP Address	15.154.100.24		
Processors	2 × 2.60 GHz	Destingtion	
Memory	2022 MB		
Disks			
Disk 0:	HP E200i, Logical Volume 0, Controller Slot 0 Bus 0, 36.4 Gbytes RAID 0, /dev/cciss/c0d0 (34699 MB)		
Volumes to be M	igrated		
Destination Disk or Vo	lume Size on Source Size on Des	tination	
HP E200i, Logical Volume	0, Controller Stot 0 Bus 0 , 36.4 Gloytes RAID 0 , /dev/cciss/c0d0 (34699 MB)		
(C.)	25001 MB 25001 MB		
Additional Migrat	tion Options		
Source Server			
 Disk checks will not b 	e performed prior to migration.		
 Will resume normal se 	rver operations when the migration completes.		
Destination Server			
 Will be rebooted when 	the migration completes.		
Note: Windows Firewall is optimal performance during	s automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migration completes. Other firewail and antiviru gragnation, ensure no virus scens are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	s products may interfere with the migration, and may need to be manually disabled or reconfigured prior to migration.	or
		Previous Begin Migration Cancel	

When you click **Begin Migration**, the SMP Agent performs a final network check. If the network check fails, an error message appears. Fix the network issue, and then to continue the migration process, click **Begin Migration** again.

14. Review the migration progress details. To cancel the migration, click **Cancel**. After the entry in the **Job Status** field indicates the migration has been canceled, reboot the source and destination servers.

HP Insight Server M	igration software for ProLiant		Version 3.
verview License Migration W	izard View Status:Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2P - Step 8 of	f 8: Migration Progress		2
The source server is being	g migrated to the destination server.		
Migration progress			
Job Description:	X2P of hp-72e5rt9roppz to 15.154.100.24		
Job Status:	Running - please wait.		
Progress Text:	Migration has started. The source server is currently rebooting into safe migration mode. Disk checks are performed prior to entering safe mode, and might require significant time to complete. The status updates after the source server reboots and the disk checks are complete. (View logs: App Station)	Ann Aghlunn Ch	
% Complete:		Constant of Consta	
Time Remaining:		Source Destination	
Network Bandwidth/latency between application station and destination	Bendwidth 5001 Kbps Latency: 7.352 millseconds.		
Network Bandwidth/latency	Bendwidth: 38912 Klops		
observed only from the sou 2. Migrate data: The selecter 3. Ontimize destination env	nce server. d volumes are transferred directly from the source server to the destination server. The destination volumes retain the disk signatures of the source vol winnoment The Windows environment is adjudied to analyle bort from the active disk and use the accordinate Windows HAL. Drive letters are modified	unes. as needed for consistency with the source, and unneeded services and dev	vice
drivers are disabled.	r is relevant and the destination server is relevand or non-server of an requested		
4. Result. The source serve	ns resulteu, ans me destination server is resoluteu or powered on as requested.		
nportant: Device drivers must be installed	I or updated on the destination server after the server is rebooted. The ProLiant Support Pack (PSP) can be used to update the device drivers. The PSP	can be found on the SmartStart CD.	
		Cancel Begin New Migratio	on

15. After the migration is complete, to perform additional migrations, click **Begin New Migration**. The first screen of the Migration Wizard appears.

Additional migrations can be set up at the same time the current migration is performed.

P2P post-migration tasks

After you complete a P2P migration, perform the following steps:

- 1. Log in with administrative rights.
- 2. At each of the Welcome to the Found New Hardware wizard screens, click Cancel.
- 3. When prompted to reboot the system at the System Settings Change Window, click No.
- 4. Install the latest PSP (if this option was not selected during the P2P install). The PSP is located on the SmartStart CD. To successfully install the ProLiant Support Pack, SNMP service must be installed. To install SNMP service, see your operating system documentation.

For more detailed steps on installing the PSP using Windows 2000, see the Windows 2000 post-migration steps section in this guide, and for Windows 2003, see the Windows 2003 and Windows 2008 post-migration steps section in this guide.

- 5. View the **Windows event log** on the destination server and disable any services or drivers that might have failed.
- 6. If necessary, verify the network connections. If NIC teaming is required on the destination server, then NIC teaming must be re-established on the destination server after the migration and installation of the PSP.
- 7. If the source and destination servers must be on the network at the same time:
 - a. Change the host name of either server or consider reconfiguring the applications.
 - b. If the IP addresses are static, reassign them.
- 8. (Optional) Reassign drive letters to former dynamic disk partitions.
- 9. (Optional) Convert basic disks to dynamic disks. During migration, all dynamic disks are migrated to the destination server as basic disks. Therefore, if dynamic disks are preferred on the destination server, then basic disks can be manually converted back to dynamic disks.
- 10. Edit the boot.ini file, and update the boot entry with necessary switches. The /bootlog and /sos options can be removed. For proper booting of the destination server, the SMP application adds a new entry to the boot.ini file. The original boot entry is preserved with a different name. The new boot entry contains functions to make disk checking more informative and to increase logging during the boot operation. These functions help you determine the success of the migration and can be disabled at any time after migration by modifying the boot.ini file.

Additionally, to retain the original boot parameters, copy all valid flags from the original entry and consider other appropriate boot flags as applicable, such as adding the /3GB flag only if the destination physical machine is configured with sufficient RAM.

Then delete the original (preserved) entry, which has been struck through in the following example.

```
[boot loader]
default=multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS
timeout=30
[operating systems]
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="Windows Server 2003, Enterprise" /sos /bootlog
/noexecute=optout /fastdetect
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="HP SMP Preserved: Windows Server 2003, Enterprise"
/userva=3030 /3gb /noexecute=optout /fastdetect
```

- 11. If the Windows license is not a volume license, then reactivate it.
- 12. The mouse and keyboard might not be immediately active after the migration. Wait until all required drivers are automatically installed by the guest operating system, and then reboot when prompted.

Physical-to-ProLiant (P2P) migrations for Linux

Preparing for a P2P migration

The following sections list prerequisites for a P2P migration.

If you use a firewall, see the Configuring SMP with a firewall section in this guide.

Source physical machine prerequisites

- A valid network connection must exist between the source and destination server.
- The source server must contain an active boot partition to be migrated.
- Complete any pending reboots and software installations on the source machine before initiating a migration to prevent interrupting the migration process.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the source machine to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- To verify that the disks are not corrupted, run a disk defragmenter on the source physical machine before initiating a migration operation.
- Verify that all hard drives on the source physical machine are correctly initialized (disk signature written).
- Verify that all partitions on the source physical machine have a valid file system and are in a healthy state.
- Disable all applications and background services on the source machine. After the migrated machine has synchronized with the new hardware and is assigned a unique network identity, appropriate applications can be manually re-enabled and configured for the new environment.
- Temporarily disable HP Management Agents on the source physical machine.
- During migration, the SMP Agent initiates an operating system reboot on the source physical machine. Verify that the operating system is on the first boot order. If not, then manually change the boot order by editing the [system drive] boot.ini file or by using the bootcfg.exe tool. The SMP application supports migration of source physical machines that have operating systems installed on the primary drive (Hard DiskO) and the primary drive loaded first in the boot order.
- Record the drive letter or mount point to disk-partition mapping for dynamic disk partitions before performing the migration. Any simple (non-extended) dynamic disk partitions are converted to basic disk partitions. The mapped drive letters might have to be manually reassigned after migration.



NOTE: Bad blocks on Linux file systems are not supported by SMP. To verify that the source file system does not have bad blocks, run file system-specific tools.

SMP application station prerequisites

- Verify that Microsoft iSCSI Initiator 2.06, 2.07, or 2.08, which is required for primary mass storage driver injection, is installed and running on the SMP application station. If iSCSI Initiator is not installed, then download and install it from <u>http://www.microsoft.com</u>. Other versions of the initiator, including later versions, cannot be used with this version of SMP.
- Valid migrated previous P2P licenses are required on the application station. Verify that adequate licenses exist by selecting the **License** tab in the SMP application station.
- Verify that no virtualization software is installed on the SMP application station.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the SMP application station. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.

Destination physical machine prerequisites

- The primary storage controller must be configured with drives attached.
- The destination server must be booted to SMP Boot CD and running SMP Agent.

Performing a P2P migration



CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

To start the P2P Migration Wizard:

- 1. If you are performing a migration from a stand-alone SMP application station:
 - From the desktop, access the SMP Migration Wizard by clicking the **SMP application** icon.
 - From the **Overview** page, click the **Migration Wizard** tab.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Select OS Type		?
○ Windows [®] ③ Windows [®]		
Select the type of migration		
Physical to ProLlant Migration (P2P) Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard		
Source Preparation Destination Preparation Migration Options Migration Process		
	Begin W	lizard

- Choose the Linux migration type.
- Click Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P), and then click Next.



IMPORTANT: When you access the **Migration Wizard** tab and no license key is available, you are prompted to add a license key. For more information about licensing, see Licensing SMP.

For additional information, or to purchase licenses, see <u>http://www.hp.com/go/migrate</u>.

- 1. Enter the source Server Name or four-part IP address.
- 2. Select whether SMP must deploy SMP Source Agent on the source server. If you select this option, you must provide the source server administrative credentials.
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. To install SMP Source Agent on the source server, verify that PermitRootLogin and PasswordAuthentication are set to yes in the /etc/sshd/sshd_config file, and then verify the sshd service is running. On the Migration Wizard, select the Deploy SMP Source Agent checkbox, enter the User name and Password, and then click Next.



NOTE: For Linux SMP Source Agent deployments, verify SELinux is in passive mode on the source server.

 If SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server, make sure the Deploy SMP Source Agent checkbox is cleared, and then click Next. The wizard verifies if SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server.

CAUTION: The agent deployment automatically stops the Linux source server firewall and Security Enforcing Linux (SELinux).

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer								_ [×
				• +	× Live Sea	arch		- P	•
😪 🕸 🔡 🗸 🎉 HP Insight Server Migrati 🗙					🙆 • 🔊	- 🖶 - 🔂	Page - 🤇	Tools 🚯	• »
IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLi	ant				-	N.N	V V	ersion 3.	7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drive	rs Deploy Ag	ent							
								_	-
Linux P2P - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server Source Server Identification								?	
Source Server Identification									
Enter either the source server's name or the IP Address:	Data Application								
C Server Name:		_		_					
IP Address:	Source		Destination						
▼ Important: The source server must run SMP Source Agent and destination server m the source server, click "Deploy SMP Source Agent" checkbox below and enter proper Adm	ust be booted with S inistrator credential	SMP Bo s or vis	ot CD before sit the "Deploy	a migration c Agent" tab.	an begin. If ar	n agent has not t	been deploy	ed on	
Note: If agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any messages that give	additional detailed i	nforma	tion or steps i	equired.					
Deploy SMP Source Agent									
Note: Linux Firewall is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enal migration, and may need to be manually disabled or reconfigured prior to migration. For optir being performed.	oled when the migr nal performance du	ation o ring mig	completes. Ot gration, ensur	her firewall : e no virus sc	and antivirus ans are sche	products may i duled to run whi	interfere wi ile the migra	th the tion is	.
Done				Local intrane	t Protected	Mode: Off	(1	.00% •	. /

3. Select the volumes to be migrated. Volumes marked as active are selected by default. You cannot migrate or select unsupported file systems.

The boot, swap, and root partitions must be migrated. By default, the active boot partition on the specified source server is selected for migration. You must select OS-critical file systems for migration. You can choose additional file systems for migration.



NOTE: You cannot migrate a partition acting as a Physical Volume (PV) for a Volume Group (VG). However, if you select a Logical Volume for migration in the **Select Volumes To Be Migrated** section, the required VG structure is created on the destination server.

 Step 2 of 8: Sé vritch volumes are to be migr r restorm <l< th=""><th>aled to the destination serve 20.0217:44ff:fe49:9074%2 20.0217:44ff:fe49:9074%2 20.0217:44ff:fe49:9074%2 EnterpriseServer 5.2 Oftz B oftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the dest</th><th>r. </th><th>Jource trace operating system is at</th><th>2 Desilinciion</th><th>,</th><th></th><th>2</th></l<>	aled to the destination serve 20.0217:44ff:fe49:9074%2 20.0217:44ff:fe49:9074%2 20.0217:44ff:fe49:9074%2 EnterpriseServer 5.2 Oftz B oftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the dest	r. 	Jource trace operating system is at	2 Desilinciion	,		2
r fe80.0: 10.12; RedHat 4 x 3.2 8083 M weight Server Migration e s To Be Migrated determine the storage conf mum and Maximum Dest	D.D.217:#4ff.fe49.9c74%2 D.D.217:#4ff.fe49.9c74%2 T2 D.GHz B B Doftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the dest	port Matrix to verify if the sour	Source tree operating system is at	Destinction	9		
1680.01 1680.01 101.12 RedHa 4 × 3.21 6003 M Height Server Migration e s TO Be Migrated determine the storage confirmum and Maximum Dest	0.0.217:a4ff:fe49:9c74%2 0.0.217:a4ff:fe49:9c74%2 172 EnterpriseServer 5.2 0.GHz 8 oftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the des	port Matrix to verify if the sou	Source	Destinction	9		
10.1.2. RedHat 4 x 3.2 6083 M sight Server Migration s s To Be Migrated determine the storage confi mum and Maximum Desti	172 EnterpriseServer 5.2 0 GHz B oftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the des	port Matrix to verify if the sou	Source	Destination	3		
4 × 3.2 6083 M hsight Server Migration s is To Be Migrated determine the storage confi mum and Maximum Desti) GHz B oftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the des	port Matrix to verify if the sour	Source Source	Destination	9		
sight Server Migration s To Be Migrated determine the storage confi mum and Maximum Desti	oftware for ProLiant Supp guration required on the des	port Matrix to verify if the sou	rce operating system is su				
	nation Size columns.	tination server. The destination sto	orage requirements are shown	upported for this m n at the bottom of this	igration. page. The limits of the volume	resizing	4
		5	-		0.	_	
local disk (/boot)		EXT2/3	PRMARY	Yes 997	rce Size Notes		
local disk (PV - /dev/co	ciss/c0d0p2)	LVM	PRIMARY	4500	13 MB (
local disk (/)		EXT2/3	PRIMARY	2000	13 MB 🕜		
local disk (PV - /dev/co	ciss/c0d0p6)	LINUX SWAP V2	LOGICAL	2973	3MB ()		
local disk (PV - /dev/co	ciss/c0d1p1)	LVM	PRIMARY	Yes 6997	71 MB 📀		
local disk (PV - /dev/co	ciss/c0d2p1)	LVM	PRIMARY	Yes 2000	13 MB 🕜		
local disk (PV - /dev/co	ciss/c0d2p2)	LVM	PRIMARY	2000	J3 MB 🕜		
local disk (PV - /dev/co	tiss/c0d2p5)	LVM	LOGICAL	9963	змв 🕜		
disk (Acoot) 21997 MB disk (<i>I</i>) disk (d0:p4)							
lumes To Be Migra	ated					_	
			Physical Volume		Volume Group		
	Format						
00 (//G0Ext310)	EXT2/3	9984 MB	/dev/cciss/c0d2p1 - 20002	MB MB	VolGroup00		
		4992 MB	/dev/cciss/c0d2p2 - 200021				
01 (/VG0Ext25)	EXT2/3	TOOL IND	200021	MB			
01 (AVG0Ext25) dLVMVG0	EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB		мВ			
01 (/VG0Ext25) dLVMVG0 dLVMVG0_mlog	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW	4992 MB 32 MB		мВ			
01 (/VG0Ext25) dLVMVG0_mlog dLVMVG0_mlog dLVMVG0_mlmage_0 dLVMVG0_mlmage_1	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB		MB			
01 (///G0Ext25) dL/M//G0 dL/M//G0_mimage_0 dL/M//G0_mimage_1 dL/M//G0_mimage_1	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB	/dev/cciss/c040n6 - 2972 M	мÐ	VolGroup/12		
01 (//G0Ext25) dL/MVG0_ dL/MVG0_nlog dL/MVG0_nimage_0_ dL/MVG0_nimage_1 t34 (//G2Ext34) t212 (//G2Ext34)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 49024 MB 11966 MB	/dev/cciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M /dev/cciss/c0d1p1 - 69970 I	HB B MB	VolGroup02		
01 (//Q0Ex125) dLVM/VG0_nlog dLVM/VG0_nlog dLVM/VG0_nimage_0 dLVM/VG0_nimage_1 134 (//Q2Ex134) 1212 (//Q2Ex1212) 1311 (//Q2Ex1311)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 49024 MB 11968 MB 10944 MB	/dev/cciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M /dev/cciss/c0d1p1 - 69970 I	NB B NB	VolGroup02	_	
01 (V/G0Ex25) aL/M/VG0 aL/M/VG0_minage_0 dL/M/VG0_minage_0 dL/M/VG0_minage_1 341 (V/G2Ex134) 1341 (V/G2Ex134) 1311 (V/G2Ex131) (swep)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 49024 MB 11086 MB 10944 MB 960 MB	/dev/cciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M /dev/cciss/c0d1p1 - 69970 I	e MB	VolOroup02		
01 (V/06Ex25) dLVMVG0 dLVMVG0_nimage_0 dLVMVG0_nimage_1 dLVMVG0_nimage_1 134 (V/02Ext34) 1311 (V/02Ext312) 1311 (V/02Ext311) sixesp) 138 (V/01Ext38)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 49024 MB 10944 MB 10944 MB 560 MB	Adev/cciss/c040p6 - 2972 M Adev/cciss/c041p1 - 69970 I Adev/cciss/c040p2 - 45002	нВ В НВ НВ	Valoroup02 Valoroup01		
01 (V/06Ex25) dLVMVG0 dLVMVG0_nimage_0 dLVMVG0_nimage_1 134 (V/02Ex134) 131 (V/02Ex131) 1311 (V/02Ex131) 1335 (V/01Ex136) 128 (V/01Ex136)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAWV RAWV EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 1992 MB 10944 MB 10944 MB 560 MB 5994 MB 6000 MB	Adev/cciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M Adev/cciss/c0d1p1 - 699701 Adev/cciss/c0d0p2 - 45002 Adev/cciss/c0d0p2 - 45002	нв в не в в	VolGroup02 VolGroup01		
01 (V/06k225) dLVMV00 dLVMV00_mimage_0 dLVMV00_mimage_1 134 (V/02k343) 131 (V/02k3412) 1311 (V/02k3411) 1333 (K/02k36) 128 (V/01k426) 128 (V/01k420) 1210 (V/01k3210)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAWV RAWV EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 1992 MB 10944 MB 960 MB 5994 MB 8000 MB 9984 MB	Adev/cciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M Adev/cciss/c0d1p1 - 69970 Adev/cciss/c0d0p2 - 45002 Adev/cciss/c0d0p2 - 45002	нв в. мв в.	VolGroup02 VolGroup01		
01 (V/06Ex25) dLVMV00 dLVMV00_mimage_0 dLVMV00_mimage_1 314 (V/02Ex134) 1212 (V/02Ex131) 1212 (V/02Ex131) 1311 (V/02Ex131) 1335 (V/01Ex136) 128 (V/01Ex136) 128 (V/01Ex137) 129 (V/01E	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAWV RAWV EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 1992 MB 10944 MB 960 MB 960 MB 9904 MB 9904 MB 9904 MB 9904 MB	Adevicciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M Adevicciss/c0d1p1 - 69970 I Adevicciss/c0d1p2 - 45002 Adevicciss/c0d2p5 - 9962 M	е ма 8	VolGroup02 VolGroup01		
01 (V/06/25) dL/MY/00_nlog dL/MY/00_nlog dL/MY/00_nlogae_1 154 (V/02Et34) 154 (V/02Et34) 151 (V/02Et34) 1511 (V/02Et34) 153 (V/01Et36) 126 (V/01Et38) 126 (V/01Et38) 126 (V/01Et38) 126 (V/01Et38)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAWY RAWY EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 11966 MB 10944 MB 960 MB 5984 MB 8000 MB 93944 MB 8000 MB 9392 MB 8392 MB	Adev/cciss/c0dtp6 - 2972 M Adev/cciss/c0dtp1 - 69970 1 Adev/cciss/c0dtp1 - 69970 1 Adev/cciss/c0dtp2 - 45002 Adev/cciss/c0dtp5 - 9852 M	е мв в	VolOroup02 VolOroup01		
01 (V/06/225) dLVMVG0 dLVMVG0_nimage_0 dLVMVG0_nimage_1 134 (V/02Ext34) 1212 (V/02Ext31) 131 (V/02Ext31) 135 (V/01Ext36) 126 (V/01Ext36) 120 (V/01Ext39) 1210 (V/01	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4932 MB 4392 MB 5384 MB 6392 MB 9384 MB 6392 MB 932 MB 932 MB 1472 MB	Mevicciss/c040p6 - 2972 M Mevicciss/c041p1 - 699701 Mevicciss/c040p2 - 45002 Mevicciss/c040p2 - 9962 M	е ме е	VolGroup02 VolGroup01		
01 (V/06/25) dL/MY00 dL/MY00_minage_0 dL/MY00_minage_1 154 (V/02Et34) 154 (V/02Et34) 151 (V/02Et34) 151 (V/02Et34) 153 (V/01Et36) 128 (V/01Et38) 128 (V/01Et38) 129	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAWV RAWV EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 11968 MB 10944 MB 960 MB 5994 MB 9000 MB 9992 MB 9992 MB 9992 MB 9992 MB 9992 MB	Adevicciss/c0d0p6 - 2972 M Adevicciss/c0d1p1 - 69970 1 Adevicciss/c0d1p2 - 45972 Adevicciss/c0d1p2 - 45972 M	е ме е	VolGroup02 VolGroup01		
01 (V/06/25) dL/MY00_minage_0 dL/MY00_minage_1 dL/MY00_minage_1 Est (V/02Ext34) 1212 (V/02Ext34) 1212 (V/02Ext34) 1313 (V/01Ext36) 128 (V/01Ext36) 128 (V/01Ext38) 129 (V/01Ext38) 129 (V/01Ext38)	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 11966 MB 10944 MB 960 MB 5994 MB 8000 MB 8000 MB 8934 MB 8932 MB	/dev/cciss/c0dtp6 - 2972 M /dev/cciss/c0dtp1 - 69970 T /dev/cciss/c0dtp2 - 45002 /dev/cciss/c0dtp2 - 45002	нө 	VolOroup02 VolOroup01		
01 (V/06/8425) dL/MY/00_mimage_0 dL/MY/00_mimage_0 dL/MY/00_mimage_1 154 (V/02Ext34) 1512 (V/02Ext34) 1512 (V/02Ext31) 1513 (V/01Ext36) 1526 (V/01Ext36) 1526 (V/01Ext28) 1530 (V/01Ext28) V/MY/01	EXT2/3 EXT2/3 RAW RAW RAW EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3 EXT2/3	4992 MB 32 MB 32 MB 4992 MB 4992 MB 11966 MB 10944 MB 960 MB 5994 MB 8000 MB 8000 MB 8394 MB 8392 MB 9392 MB	/dev/cciss/c0dtp6 - 2972 M /dev/cciss/c0dtp1 - 69970 T /dev/cciss/c0dtp2 - 45002 /dev/cciss/c0dtp2 - 45002	e MB 8	VolOroup02 VolOroup01		
	Volume local disk (boot) local disk ((PV - Adevice local disk (r) local disk (r) local disk (r) local disk (PV - Adevice local disk (PV - Adevice) local disk (PV - Adevice local disk (PV - Adevice	Volume local disk (0x01) local disk (0x1) lisk (dot) li	Volume Format local disk (dod) EXT23 local disk (dod) EXT23 local disk (d) Adevicalsc002(d) local disk (d) Adevicalsc00	Volume Format Type local disk (000) EXT2/0 PRMARY local disk (01) EXT2/0 PRMARY local disk (02) L/M PRMARY local disk (01) EXT2/0 PRMARY local disk (01) EXT2/0 PRMARY local disk (01) EXT2/0 PRMARY local disk (02+0) Linux Swep V2 LOGICAL local disk (02+0) LVM PRMARY local disk (02+0) Requirements Inv retailed 1 Meteristation server, one for each physical disk you are migrating and you can do this unitation. Streat disk distribution server Disk Requirements retailer 1 LHIN on	Volume Format Type Actue Source local disk (dod) EXT2/3 PRMARY Yes 997 local disk (f0/- EXT2/3 PRMARY Yes 997 local disk (f0/- EXT2/3 PRMARY 456 997 local disk (f0/- EXT2/3 PRMARY 456 997 local disk (f0/- EXT2/3 PRMARY 997 900 local disk (f0/- EXT2/3 PRMARY 997 900 1000	Volume Format Type Active Source Size More local disk (bod) EXT2/3 PRMARY Yes 997 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p2) L/M PRMARY 45003 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p2) L/M PRMARY 20003 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p2) L/M PRMARY 20003 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p6) L/M LOGICAL 2977 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p6) L/M PRMARY Yes 5997 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p6) L/M PRMARY Yes 5997 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p7) L/M PRMARY Yes 50003 MB 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p3) L/M PRMARY 20003 MB 0 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p3) L/M PRMARY 20003 MB 0 0 local disk (PV - Kev/cciss/000p3) L/M PRMARY 20003 MB 0 0 <td>Volume Format Type Active Source Size More local disk (dod) EXT20 PRMARY Yes 997 MB 0 local disk (f) EXT20 PRMARY 4000 MB 0 local disk (f) EXT20 PRMARY 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) EXT20 PRMARY 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) Linux Swap V2 LOOKAL 297 MB 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY Yes 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY Yes 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY 2000 MB 0 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY 2000 MB 0 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY 2000 MB 0 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM LOGICAL 983 MB 0 0<</td>	Volume Format Type Active Source Size More local disk (dod) EXT20 PRMARY Yes 997 MB 0 local disk (f) EXT20 PRMARY 4000 MB 0 local disk (f) EXT20 PRMARY 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) EXT20 PRMARY 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) Linux Swap V2 LOOKAL 297 MB 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY Yes 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY Yes 2000 MB 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY 2000 MB 0 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY 2000 MB 0 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM PRMARY 2000 MB 0 0 local disk (f) disk (dot ph) LVM LOGICAL 983 MB 0 0<

The **Computed Destination Server Disk Requirement** section lists the disks required on the destination server to support migrated volumes. The **Size** values in the lower table are updated dynamically as volumes in the upper table are selected or cleared for migration. A message appears under the table,

indicating the number of logical units that must be created on the destination server. Additional space might be required to accommodate disk geometry differences.

4. **Manual - Boot destination server myself**—If the destination server is booted to the SMP Boot CD and the destination agent is launched, select this option.

HP Insight Server Migration software for Programmed Programmed Server Migration Sector Programmed Programmed Programmed Sector Programmed Sector Programmed Sector Programmed Programmed Sector Programmed Progr	oLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer	×
Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help		
😋 Back 🔹 💿 👻 😰 🏠 🔎 Search 🥠	Favorites 🕐 😥 + 🚴 🚍	
Address Addres		r → Go Links »
IP Insight Server Migrati	ion software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Ourseline Lineare Blimation Winard	View Meteral and Indust Drivers Devices	
	view status/Logs opioau brivers beputy Agent	
Linux P2P - Step 3 of 8: Id	entity the destination server	2
Identify the server that will be a repl	icate of the source server being migrated.	
Destination Server Identification	1	
This step will identify and connect to the destina running on it.	tion server. In order to perform a migration, the destination server must be booted with SMP Boot CD and SMP Agent must be	Books Apple Galar of
Manual - Boot destination server mysel Auto Boot - Let SMP Boot the destination	n server 🔞	Source Destination
Enter the ILO IP Address of the destination s ILO IP Address	10.1.2.233 * Launch iL0	
Enter the destination server iLO administrativ	re credentials	
User name	Administrator *	
Password	*****	
	Ν	
Enter the network IP address that is to be as IP Address:	signed to 4xSstination NIC	
Subnet Mask	255,255.0.0	
Gateway		
Duplex Settings	Ignore 💌	
		< Previous Next > Cancel
E Done		Local intranet

- 5. Auto Boot Let SMP boot the destination server—If the destination server is not booted to the SMP Boot CD and the destination agent is not launched, select this option.
- 6. The **Next** and **Previous** buttons are disabled during the reboot. To view the booting process of the destination server, click **Launch iLO**, and then open the remote console.

To cancel the boot process and power down the destination server, click Cancel Booting.

- 7. Test the network connections and latency between the source-to-destination server and the application-station-to-destination server. The results of a 2-second test initially appear.
- 8. To perform additional tests, select a test time in the **Test network connections** section, and then click **Test**. The following test times are available:

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection cannot be established, the **Next** button is disabled. Ensure that ports 51125 and 51126 are open between source and destination servers.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established but the network test reports a transfer speed below 250 kbps, the **Next** button is disabled.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established and the network test reports a transfer speed of at least 250 kbps, the **Next** button is enabled.



CAUTION: If the application-station-to-destination latency is less than 125 milliseconds, continue with the migration. Latency exceeding 125 milliseconds during driver installation might cause the driver installation to fail. Before continuing with the migration, verify the proper duplex setting, and then check the latency again.

9. Click Next.

🚪 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 8 ×
Elle Edit View Favorites Iools Help	1
🕒 Back 🔹 🕥 🖌 🖹 🙎 🐔 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🛛 🚳 🔹 😓 🚍	
Agdress 🛃 http://locahost:51127/	💌 ラ Go 🛛 Links 🏻
(b) HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Linex3 P2P - Step 4 of 8: Test network connections	?
The network connections are tested for adequate performance.	_
Network connections The migration process requires at least 250kbps bandwidth and less than 125 milliseconds latency to be successful. The status shown below is a snapshot result of the network inconcion lest within the specified duration (default 2 seconds). For testing with a different duration, choose the duration at the bottom of this page and cick "Test". Network test duration time: 2 seconds. © Connected to source server: fe80.00.02.17:a4ff.fe49.9c74%2. © Connected to destination server: ProLiantHost10_1_1_56 © The network bandwidth between source and destination is good: 39916 ktps. © The network bandwidth between application and destination is good: 39916 ktps. © The network bandwidth between source and destination is good: 30148 ktpps. © The network bandwidth between application and destination is good: 0.124 milliseconds. © The network bandwidth between application is disting on the source and destination is good: 0.124 milliseconds. © The network bandwidth between application is disting on the source and destination is good: 0.124 milliseconds.	the
- W	
	< Previous Next > Cancel
Test network connections Select a duration time and press the Test button to perform additional network tests: The network test will be run for the specified duration between the Source and destination and then between the Application station and destination. C 2 seconds C 10 seconds C 30 seconds C 60 seconds	
	Test
E Done	S Local intranet

10. Map source disks to destination disks. Ensure that migrated disks fit on their mapped destination disks.

The boot partition must be migrated to the default boot disk of the boot controller. If one active volume is migrated and the boot controller on the destination server can be identified, the boot partition is migrated to the default boot disk of the boot controller. If more than one active partition is migrated or the boot controller cannot be identified, verify that the boot partition is migrated to the default boot disk of the boot disk of the boot partition is migrated to the default boot disk of the boot controller.

Volumes stored on a common source disk are stored on a common destination disk. You can migrate a source disk with one or more source volume groups (VGs) to a single destination disk, provided there is enough space on the destination. However, you must select the Logical Volume Managers (LVMs) to be migrated under the logical volume table. Click **Next**.

HP Insight Server Migrati	on software for I	ProLiant - Mi	crosoft Interne	et Explorer				_ 8 ×
le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites	Tools Help							
)Back 🔹 🕤 👻 🔀 🔮 🦿	👌 🔎 Search 🦷	👌 Favorites	\varTheta 🙆 - 🔈					
dress 🗿 http://localhost:51	271							ao Links [×]
								Version 2.7
IP Insight S	erver Migra	ation soft	ware for F	ProLiant				version 5.7
		_				_		
verview License M	ligration Wizard	View Sta	tus/Logs U	pload Drivers	Deploy A	gent		
. D2D . St	an 5 of 8.	Specific	lectination	dieke				
Linux FZF - Ou	ep 5 01 0. 0	opecity (resunation	ruiska				?
Select the dest	nation disk for eac	h migrated sou	rce disk.					
Destination Server								
							Ν	
Server Model	HP ProLiant DL	.385 G5					tanta da constructiva da construcción de la	
IP Address:	10.1.1.56						06	
Memory	2 X 2.30 GHZ							
II Disks	4040 MD						Source Destination	
Source Disk or Volume	Format	Active	Source Size	Minimum Destination	Destinatio	n Size	Destination Disk (Select Disk Name)	
Disk 0				22018 MB	22018 MB		HP P400, Logical Volume 0, Controller Slot 1 Bus 0, 73.4 Gloves RAID 1, /dev/cciss/c0d0 (69973 MB)	
local disk (/boot)	EXT2/3	Yes	997 MB	997 MB	997	MB		
local disk (/)	EXT2/3		20003 MB	20003 MB	20003	ме		
local disk (d0:p4)	Linux Swap V	2	997 MB	997 MB	997	MD		
Migration Overhead				21 MB	21 MB	mD		
Unallocated					47955 MB			
Note: Certain SAS/SATA co supported storage controller:	ntrollers are only s s, refer to the HP In	upported when isight Server M	n properly config ligration software	ured as RAID. If N e for ProLiant Sup	ION-RAID disk oport Matrix.	s are attai	ched to these controllers, the Destination Disk' drop down list will not include these disks for migration. For a complete list of	
Volume Group	Format	Size	Destination	Size De (S	stination Dis elect Disk Na	sk ime)		
VolGroup02			962 MB	н	P P400, Logic	al Volume	1, Controller Slot 1 Bus 0, 73.4 Gkytes RAID 0, /dev/cciss/c0d1 (69973 MB)	
Swap (swap)	Linux Swap ∀2	960 MB	960 M	в				
Migration Overhead			2 MB					
Unallocated			69011 MB					
							< Previous Hest > Canc	el
Done							Local intran	et

Some of the columns and rows from the Assign Disks table include:

- Minimum Destination Size—This column displays the minimum size that a partition or disk can be resized to for the destination disk.
- Destination Size—This column displays the partition or disk resize on the destination disk.
- Migration Overhead—This row displays the additional space that must be reserved on the destination disk to accommodate disk geometry differences.
- Disk 0, Disk 1, Disk2, and so on—For each row, the value in the Minimum Destination Size and Destination Size columns represents the sum of partition sizes and migration overhead space for the disk.
- 11. Choose from the following options:
 - Select whether SMP must perform disk-error checks on the source server before migration. By default, the **Use FSCK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration** checkbox is selected.
 - Select the reboot action that the destination server must perform by choosing one of the following options:
 - The destination server must be powered off after migration is complete.
 - The destination server must be rebooted after migration is complete.

🚈 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer	X
Elle Edit View Favorites Iools Help	
😮 Back 🔹 🕤 👻 😰 🏠 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🐵 😥 😓	
Agoress 🔮 http://localnost/51127/	
IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status.Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
DOD Stop 6 of 0: Additional migration antions	
Linuto Specify additional migration options	?
Source Server Options	
Specify Disk Error Checks Is advanded accompanyed of the fits you was disks are checked for anyon wind to signation. SMD can initiate a Linux feek to detect and for anyon in the fits automo-	Citi
prior to migration. The server will be unavailable for normal processing while these file systems are checked. The checks may take significant time to perform.	
☑ Use FILE SYSTEM CONSISTENCY CHECK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration.	Source
Destination Server Options	
Specify Destination Server Options	
C The destination server should be powered off after migration completes.	
O The destination server should be rebooted after migration completes.	Destination
	< Previous Next > Cancel
	N
	h2
(
Done	Local intranet

- 12. Click Next.
- 13. Review and confirm the migration details, and then click **Begin Migration**.

IP Insight Server	Migration software for ProLiant				Version 3.7
verview License Migration	Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers D	eploy Agent			
P2P - Step 7 (of 8. Confirm migration				
Linux): otop : e					2
Review migration setting	\$				
Source Server					
Server Name:	fe80:0:0:0:217:a4ff:fe49:9c74%2			Date: Applic allon	
IP Address:	fe80.0.0.0217:a4ff:fe49.9c74%2 10.1.2.172			01	
Operating System	RedHatEnterpriseServer 5.2			2 Source	
Processors	4 × 3.20 GHz			source	
Memory	6083 MB				
Destination Server					
Server Model	HP ProLiant DL385 G5				
IP Address:	10.1.1.96		_		
Momony	2 X 2.30 GHZ 4049 MB		_	Destination	
In Dieke	4040 MD				
Destination Disk or Volume		Size on Source	Size on Dectination	N	
HP P400, Logical Volume 0, Controller	Slot 1 Bus 0 . 73.4 Gbytes RAID 1 . /dev/cciss/c0d0 /69973 M	B)	one of bootmation		
local disk (/boot)		997 MB	997 MB		
local disk (/)		20003 MB	20003 MB		
local disk (d0:p4)		997 MB	997 MB		
Volume Group		Size on Source	Size on Destination		
HP P400, Logical Volume 1, Controller	Slot 1 Bus 0 , 73.4 Gbytes RAID 0 , /dev/cciss/c0d1 (69973 M	B)			
Swap (swap)		960 MB	960 MB		
Additional Migration Opt	ions				
Source Server					
Disk checks will be performed price	r to migration.				
 vviii resume normal server operation 	ons when the migration completes.				
Destination Server					
 Will be rebooted when the migration 	in completes.				
Note: Linux Firewall is automatically di to migration. For optimal performance d	sabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the luring migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run w	migration completes. Other firewa hile the migration is being perform	all and antivirus products may red.	interfere with the migration, and may need to be manually	disabled or reconfigured prior
				< Previous Begin M	igration Cance

When you click **Begin Migration**, the SMP Agent performs a final network check. If the network check fails, an error message appears. Fix the network issue, and then to continue the migration process, click **Begin Migration** again.

14. Review the migration progress details. To cancel the migration, click **Cancel**. After the entry in the **Job Status** field indicates the migration has been canceled, reboot the source and destination servers.

IP Insight Serve	r Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migratio	m Wizard View Status:Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Linux P2P - Step 8 The source server is to	of 8: Migration Progress eing migrated to the destination server.		2
Migration progress			
Job Description: Job Status: Progress Text:	X89 of re80.00.0217.afff.te49.8674%2 to ProLimitHost10_1_1_56 Running - please wat. Migration has started. The source server is currently rebooting into sate migration mode. Disk checks are performed prior to entering sate mode, and migrit require significant time to complete. The status updates after the source server reboots and the disk checks are complete. (View logs: App Station)	000) 2421 (100) 64	
% Complete: Time Remaining: Network Bandwidth/latency between application station an destination	Bendwidth: 41472 Ktips d Latency: 0.119 milliseconds.	Source	Destination
Network Bandwidth/latency between source and destination:	Bendwidth: 0 Klops Latency: 0.0 milliseconds.	-	
Migration steps Migration consists of the following st 1. Enter safe migration of this step can be obse 2. Migrate data: The set 3. Optimize destination 4. Restart: The source set Important: Device drivers must be ins	eps: mode: The source server is placed in safe migration mode to ensure consistent data is migrated. This step typically takes several minutes read only from the source server. Ceta volumes are transferred directly from the source server to the destination server. The destination volumes retain the disk signatures r environment. The Linux environment is addreted to enable bot from the active disk and use the appropriate Device Drivers. river is rebooted, and the destination server after the server is rebooted.	s, and may tal kasterificantly longer deper of the source volumes.	nding on disk checks. The progress
		Cancel	Begin Hew Migration

15. After the migration is complete, to perform additional migrations, click **Begin New Migration**. The first screen of the Migration Wizard appears.

Additional migrations can be set up at the same time the current migration is performed.

P2P post-migration tasks

After you complete a P2P migration, perform the following steps:

- 1. Log in with administrative rights.
- 2. At each of the Welcome to the Found New Hardware wizard screens, click Cancel.
- 3. When prompted to reboot the system at the System Settings Change Window, click No.
- 4. Install the latest PSP (if this option was not selected during the P2P install). The PSP is located on the SmartStart CD. To successfully install the ProLiant Support Pack, SNMP service must be installed. To install SNMP service, see your operating system documentation.
- 5. If necessary, verify the network connections. If NIC teaming is required on the destination server, then NIC teaming must be re-established on the destination server after the migration and installation of the PSP.
- 6. If the source and destination servers must be on the network at the same time:
 - a. Change the host name of either server or consider reconfiguring the applications.
 - b. If the IP addresses are static, reassign them.
- 7. (Optional) Reassign drive letters to former dynamic disk partitions.
- 8. (Optional) Convert basic disks to dynamic disks. During migration, all dynamic disks are migrated to the destination server as basic disks. Therefore, if dynamic disks are preferred on the destination server, then basic disks can be manually converted back to dynamic disks.
- 9. Edit the boot.ini file, and update the boot entry with necessary switches. The /bootlog and /sos options can be removed. For proper booting of the destination server, the SMP application adds a new

entry to the boot.ini file. The original boot entry is preserved with a different name. The new boot entry contains functions to make disk checking more informative and to increase logging during the boot operation. These functions help you determine the success of the migration and can be disabled at any time after migration by modifying the boot.ini file.

Additionally, to retain the original boot parameters, copy all valid flags from the original entry and consider other appropriate boot flags as applicable, such as adding the /3GB flag only if the destination physical machine is configured with sufficient RAM.

- 10. If the license is not a volume license, then reactivate it.
- 11. The mouse and keyboard might not be immediately active after the migration. Wait until all required drivers are automatically installed by the guest operating system, and then reboot when prompted.

Physical-to-virtual (P2V) migrations

A P2V migration enables a source physical machine to be migrated to a virtual machine guest on a Microsoft Virtual Server, Hyper-V, VMware, or HP integrated Citrix XenServer virtual machine host.

Preparing for a P2V migration

The following sections list prerequisites for a P2V migration.

If you use a firewall, see the Configuring SMP with a firewall section in this guide.

Source physical machine prerequisites

- A valid network connection must exist between the source and destination server.
- The source server must contain an active boot partition to be migrated.
- Complete any pending reboots and software installations on the source machine before initiating a migration to prevent interrupting the migration process.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the source machine to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- To verify that the disks are not corrupted, run FSCK on the source physical machine before initiating a migration operation.
- Verify that all hard drives on the source physical machine are correctly initialized (disk signature written).
- Verify that all partitions on the source physical machine have a valid file system and are in a healthy state.
- Disable all applications and background services on the source machine. After the migrated machine has synchronized with the new hardware and is assigned a unique network identity, appropriate applications can be manually re-enabled and configured for the new environment.
- Temporarily disable HP Management Agents on the source physical machine.
- During migration, the SMP Agent initiates an operating system reboot on the source physical machine. Verify that the operating system is on the first boot order. If not, then manually change the boot order by editing the /boot/grub/menu.lst file. The SMP application supports migration of source physical machines that have operating systems installed on the primary drive (Hard DiskO) and the primary drive loaded first in the boot order.

SMP application station prerequisites

- Verify that Microsoft iSCSI Initiator 2.06, 2.07, or 2.08, which is required for primary mass storage driver injection, is installed and running on the SMP application station. If iSCSI Initiator is not installed, then download and install it from http://www.microsoft.com. Other versions of the initiator, including later versions, cannot be used with this version of SMP.
- Valid migrated previous P2P licenses or SMP X2P or X2X license keys are required on the application station. Verify that adequate licenses exist by selecting the **License** tab in the SMP application station.
- Verify that no virtualization software is installed on the SMP application station.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the SMP application station. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.

- Disable all the Windows network drive mappings to the source physical machine in the SMP application station.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating systems version is greater than or equal to the source physical machine Windows operating system version.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating system is configured for NTFS.

Destination virtual machine host or virtual machine prerequisites

The following prerequisites are for target virtual machine hosts in a P2V migration:

- If the virtual machine host is agent-based, the SMP VM Hosts Agent must be deployed and running on the virtual machine host before you start the migration.
- If the virtual machine host is agent-less, you can select one of the following:
 - Let SMP create the virtual machine automatically, and then boot it using the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines.
 - Create the virtual machine manually, and then boot the virtual machine manually using the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines.
- Verify that the destination virtual machine host has sufficient system resources, including processor, memory, and disk space to host the migrated virtual machine guest.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the destination virtual machine host to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.

Performing a P2V migration

CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

To start the P2V Migration Wizard:

- 1. If you are performing a migration from a stand-alone SMP application station:
 - From the desktop, access the SMP Migration Wizard by clicking the **SMP application** icon.
 - From the **Overview** page, click the **Migration Wizard** tab.

Provident Server Migration software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer	
	₽ -
😭 🏟 🔡 🗸 🏉 HP Insight Server Migrati 🗙 👘 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖓 👘 🖓 Bage 🔹	jr T <u>o</u> ols → »
MP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Select OS Type	2
⊙ Windows [®]	
C Linux	
C Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P)	
Physical to Virtual Migration (P2V)	
Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard	
Source Preparation	
Destination Preparation	
Migration Options	
Next>	
C Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P)	
C Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V)	-
Done Recal Intranet Protected Mode: Off	100% • //

- Choose the **Windows** migration type.
- Click Physical to Virtual Migration (P2V), and then click Next.
- 2. If you are performing a migration from HP SIM CMS, choose one of the following options:
 - To launch SMP using the HP SIM menu, select **Deploy**→**SMP Migration Tools**→ **Physical to Virtual (P2V),** select **Windows**, and then follow the instructions to launch SMP Migration Tools.
 - To launch SMP using Quick Launch, select the proper source server or virtual machine in HP SIM, scroll over **Quick Launch**, and then select **Physical to Virtual (P2V)**.



IMPORTANT: When you access the **Migration Wizard** tab and no license key is available, you are prompted to add a license key. For more information about licensing, see Licensing SMP.

For additional information, or to purchase licenses, see <u>http://www.hp.com/go/migrate</u>.



NOTE: If you are migrating a server with an older version of the SMP Application Station software installed, stop the SMP services before installing the SMP Source Agent.

- 1. Enter the source **Server Name** or four-part **IP address**.
- 2. Select whether SMP must deploy SMP Source Agent on the source server. If you select this option, you must provide the source server administrative credentials.
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. To install SMP Source Agent on the source server, select the **Deploy SMP Source Agent** checkbox, enter the **User name** and **Password**, and then click **Next**.
- If SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server, make sure the Deploy SMP Source Agent checkbox is cleared, and then click Next. The wizard verifies if SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server.

-//

NOTE: Source agents cannot be deployed to Windows 2008 servers using the **Deploy Agent** tab on the application station wizard. You must either manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe from the *installation dir*/Agents\SMP folder to the source server or connect the SMP installation

CD to the source server, and then install the SMP Source Agent by clicking **Install SMP Source Agent** in the auto run window of the SMP application.

2 no misjin serve migration souware to procease - microsoic internet explorer	
Generation - Registration - Registration - Generation - Registration - Registrat	
Address (a) http://localhost.51127/	▼ ⋺ Go Links »
10 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status.Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Windows® P2V - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server	2
Source Server Identification	
Enter either the source server's name or the IP Address:	
C Server Name:	
IP Address: 10.1.2.243	
Mote: If agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any messages that give additional detailed information or steps required. ✓ Deploy SMP Source Agent ✓ Important: SMP cannot deploy the agent to a Windows 2008 source server. You will need to menually copy the hostingagent exe from the -installation dir-Wagents/SMP folder to the source the SMP installation CD to the source server and install the SMP agent by clicking on the "Install SMP Source Agent" button in the auto run window of SMP application. Mote: The User name must be in the following format for a domain account: "DOMANNadministrator". User name: Administrator Password: •••••••	ce server and execute it to start the SMP agent or connect
Note: Windows Frewall is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-anabled when the migration completes. Other frewall and antivirus products may interfere with the migration to migration. For optimal performance during migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	tion, and may need to be manually disabled or reconfigured
	<previous next=""> Cancel</previous>
2 Done	Local intranet
🛃 Start 🛛 🎯 💩 👘 🖉 HP Insight Server Mig	■ <mark>秋秋</mark> 濛 4:45 PM
DVC Mode (RC4-128 bit) Video:1280x1024 64KHz/60Hz	

4. Select the volumes to be migrated. Volumes marked as active are selected by default. You cannot migrate or select unsupported file systems.

The boot partition must be migrated. The boot partition is contained in an active volume. If only one active volume exists, by default it contains the boot partition and cannot be cleared. If multiple active volumes exist, ensure that the volume containing the active boot partition (which contains the boot.ini, NTLDR, and NTDETECT.com files) is migrated to the target boot disk. Additional bootable partitions might be contained in other active volumes, but the partitions do not need to be migrated. The operating system must be stored on the boot disk and loaded using NT Boot Loader (NTLDR).

Volumes on dynamic disks are migrated to partitions on basic disks. Volumes that span multiple dynamic disks (including spanned, striped, mirrored, and RAID 5 volumes) are migrated to a single contiguous partition. Volumes stored on a common source disk must be stored on a common destination disk. You can only resize NTFS partitions.

🚰 HP Insight	Server Mi	gration softw	are for ProLiar	nt - Microsofi	t Internet Explo	er						_ # ×
Ele Edit View Favorites Icols Help												
🔇 Back + 🕤 + 🖹 🖻 🐔 💭 Search 👷 Favorites 🛷 🔕 + 😓 🚍												
Address 🥘 h	ttp://localho	ost:51127/										💌 🄁 Go 🛛 Links 🎇
🌘 HF	W HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant								Version 3.7			
Overview	License	Migration	Wizard	ew Status/Lo	gs Vpload Dr	ivers Depl	oy Agent					
Windows®	Interview P2V - Step 2 of 8: Select volumes to migrate Select which volumes are to be migrated to the destination server.											
Source	e Server											
Server N	ame:	w2k3ee	esource					Date				
IP Addre	ss:	10.1.1.1	142					Application OS				
Operatin	g System	Microso	oft Windows Ser	/er 2003 R2, S	ervice Pack 1, 5.2				[VM Host]			
Process	ors	1 x 3.40) GHz					PE	· · · · · ·			
Memory		383 MB						Source	Destination			
Refer to Select V The volume resizing are	o the HP In Volumes selections of shown in th	sight Server N S To Be Mi determine the st ne Minimum a	Aligration softw igrated orage configurati nd Maximum Di	are for ProLi ion required or estination Siz	the destination se columns.	r ix to verify if ti rver. The destine	he source operating s ation storage requirement	ystem is supporte s are shown at the b	d for this migration. ottom of this page. The limits	of the NTFS volume		
	Disk	Volume	Format	1	ivpe	Active	Source Size	Minimum	Maximum	Notes		
								Destination	Destination			
	Disk 0	(C.)	NTFS V3	.1 F	RMARY	Yes	5107 MB	3131 MB	1048576 MB	0		
V You wil Hyperviso	ll need to c r.	reate 1 local d	lisk on the des	tination serv	er, one for each	physical disk)	rou are migrating and ;	you can do this usi	ng the Management Cor	sole of the		
Computed Destination Server Disk Requirements The following disks are required on the destination server to support the volumes selected for migration. The Minimum Destination Size is estimated based on reducing all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their minimum size. The Maximum Destination Size is estimated based on expanding all eligible volumes to their expa												
Disk	to be	Migrated		Destination Size	Destination Size							
Disk 0	(C:)		5107 MB	3131 MB	1048576 MB							
										< Pi	revious Next >	Cancel
8 0 -												D
🐮 Done	3 @	HP Ins	iaht Server Mi	a								Local intranet
DVO Maria (D) 7 m 103	4004 04////=/	eou la								

The **Computed Destination Server Disk Requirement** section lists the disks required on the destination server to support migrated volumes. The **Size**, **Minimum Destination Size**, and **Maximum Destination Size** values in the lower table are updated dynamically as volumes in the upper table are selected or cleared for migration. A message appears under the table, indicating the number of logical units that must be created on the destination server. The entry in the **Minimum Destination Size** column is estimated, based on reducing eligible volumes to their minimum size during migration. Additional space might be required to accommodate disk geometry differences.

- 5. Select the appropriate destination virtualization layer in the Select Virtualization Layer box.
 - Agent-based hypervisors—Enter the destination virtual machine host name or IP address, and then click **Next**.



IP Insight Server Migrat	ion software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2V - Step 3 of 8: 10 Identify the server that will be a re	dentify the destination VM Host ploate of the source server being migrated.		?
Destination VM Host Identification	on		
Enter the destination VIII Host name or IP address: VIII Host Name VIII Host IP Address	* 	Source Desit	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
Select the virtualization layer for your destination \	VII Host. Different virtualization layers require different steps.		
Select Virtualization Layer	VMware ESX Server 2.x 💌 * 👔		
* Fields are Mandatory		< Previous Next> Co	ancel

- Agent-less hypervisors—Enter the destination virtual machine host name or IP address, and then
 enter the host administrative credentials.
 - If the destination virtual machine was booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD, select Manual Boot - Manually create VM through VM Host's Infrastructure Client. Enter the four-part IP address of the destination virtual machine, User name, and Password, and then click Next.

```
The Virtual Boot CD can be found at <installation
directory>\webserver\webapps\smpui\smpbootcd-v-3.70.iso.
```

For more information about manually booting a virtual machine using the SMP Virtual Boot CD, see Prerequisites for manually creating and booting a destination virtual machine.
Network Network Network Network P2V - Step 3 of 8: Identify the destination VM Host Letting the server that Will be a realizate of the source server being myrated. Destination VM Host Identification Will be at realizate of the source server being myrated. Destination VM Host Identification If the state attract of the source server being myrated. Destination VM Host Identification See the virtualization bayer for your destination VM Host. Different virtualization layer for your destination VM Host destination VM Host. Different virtualization layer for your destination VM Host. Different	IP Insight Server Migrati	ion software for Pro	Liant		A WY	Version 3.7
P2 - Step 3 of 8: Identify the description VM Host Lettry the server that will be a resicute of the source server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P3 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P4 - Step 3 - Of 8: Identify the server being impacted. P4 - Step 3 - Of 8 -	Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Uplo	ad Drivers Deploy Agent			
Destination VIII foot I dentification If the destination is	Windows [®] P2V - Step 3 of 8: Id Identify the server that will be a rep	dentify the destination plicate of the source server being	on VM Host migrated.			2
End the destination Will rots are or P address: Or Mator Para Image: Control P address: Control P address: Image: Control P address:	Destination VM Host Identification	on				
 VIA theat harme VIA theat harme VIA theat harme VIA theat harme Its 154, 102, 100 Charme Extra 0, 100 theat harme through theat. Uniferent vitualization have required for migrations to embedded VIA floats where the SMP Agent will run on the VIA fase. We required to ensure proper controlled har are required for migrations to embedded VIA floats where the SMP Agent will run on the VIA fase. We required to ensure proper controlled har are required for migrations to embedded VIA floats where the SMP Agent will run on the VIA fase. We required to ensure proper controlled har are required for migrations to embedded VIA floats where the SMP Agent will run on the VIA fase. We require the extra 1 machine through the VIA fracts infrastructure Client or et SMP Universal VIA 600 CD. Choose to ether manaaly requires that attact P address or the destination VIA. Marken Service To extra 1 machine through the VIA fracts infrastructure Client or et SMP Universal create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: the option requires that attact P address or the destination VIA. Marken Service To ether SMP Andress in the SMP Andress in the SMP Agent will machine automatically (NOTE: the option requires that attact P address or the destination VIA. Marken Service To ether SMP Universal migration witzer 1 end end end end that the VIA fracts in the Address or the destination VIA. Marken Service To ether SMP Andress in the SMP Address in the SMP Address	Enter the destination VM Host name or IP address:	*			Dom Application	
Sect the virtualization tayer for your destination VM lost. Different virtualization tayes require different steps. Sect the virtualization Layer Mark E ESU 3: If the destination VM lost administrative credentias. These credentias are required for migrations to embedded VM losts where the SUP Agent will run on the VM test. The rearmer: If the destination VM lost (Mivare ESU 3:), the destination virtual machine must be created and booted to the SUP Universal VM Boot CD. Choose to ether manualy create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that state of booted set uses or the destination VM takes' to fire SUP Universal VM Boot CD. Choose to ether manualy create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that state of booted set uses or the SUP Universal create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that state of booted set uses) If address: Is 154 102 172 Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard If Automatic Boot - Auto	 VM Host Name VM Host IP Address 	15.154.102.180		ré	Source Destine	ation
Select Virtualization Layer Winter ESX13] • • Enter the destination VII host administrative credentias. These credentias are required for migrations to enteedded VII Hosts where the SIIP Agent will run on the VII test. • • Contentines are required to ensure proper connection to the VII Host. • • • • Destination VII host administrative credentias. These credentias are required for migrations to enteedded VII Hosts where the SIIP Agent will run on the VII test. • • • Destination VII •	Select the virtualization layer for your destination \	VM Host. Different virtualization la	vers require different steps.			
Effort the destination VII Host administrative credentials. These credentials are required for migrations to embedded VII Hosts where the SUP Agent will run on the VII Itset. Liter mance: vector ************************************	Select Virtualization Layer	VMware ESXi 3.5	* 🔞			
User name: et * Password: * To migrate to an agentiess VM host (VM ware ESU 35), the destination vitual machine must be created and booted to the SVP Universal VM Boot CD. Choose to either manualy create the vitual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that static P address to used). * *	Enter the destination VM Host administrative cred The credentials are required to ensure proper com	entials. These credentials are re- nection to the VM Host.	uired for migrations to embedded VM Hosts where the SMP Agent will run on the VM Itself,			
Password: To mgrate to an agentess VII Host (VII ware ESX) 3.5), the destination vitual machine must be created and booted to the SUP Universal VIII Boot CD. Choose to ether manualy create the vitual machine through the VIII Hosts Infrastructure Client or its SUP Universal creates the vitual machine automatically (NOTE this option requires that static P address control to the SUP Universal vitil machine automatically (NOTE this option requires that static P address of the destination VIII Boot CD. Choose to ether manualy create VIII through VIII Host's Infrastructure Client or tes SUP Universal creates the vitual machine automatically (NOTE this option requires that static P address of the destination VIII IP Address : Is 154.102.172 * Automatic Boot - Automatically have VIII created through SMP Universal migration wizard * Automatic Boot - Automatically have VIII created through SMP Universal migration wizard *	User name:	root	*			
To migrate to an agentess VM Host (VM ware ESN 3.5), the destination virtual machine must be created and booted to the SUP Universal VM Boot CD. Choose to ether manualy create the virtual machine through the VM Hosts infrastructure Client of tet SVP Universal or east the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that static P address to used). Manual Boot - Manually create VM through VM Host's infrastructure Client P terms of the destination VM terms of the destination vitation of the VM dress of the destination VM terms of the destination VM terms of the destination VM terms of the destination vitation of the VM dress of the destination vitation of the VM dress of the destination VM terms of the destination vitation of the VM dress of the destination VM terms of the destination vitation of the VM dress of the destination vitation of th	Password:		*			
Manual Boot - Manually create VM through VM Host's Infrastructure Client C Enter the P Address of the destination VII IP Address: 15.154.102.172 * Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard C Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard C Enter the P Address Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard C Enter the P Address Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard C Enter the P Address Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard C Enter the P Address Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard C	To migrate to an agentless VM Host (VMware ES) create the virtual machine through the VM Hosts address be used).	XI 3.5), the destination virtual mac s Infrastructure Client or let SMF	hine must be created and booted to the SMP Universal VIII Boot CD. Choose to either manually Universal create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that static IP			
Enter the P Address of the destination VII IP Address: 15.154.102.172 * Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard Kext> Cancel Kext> Cancel	Manual Boot - Manually create VM throug	h VM Host's Infrastructure C	ient 😨			
IP Address: 15.154.102.172 * O Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard Kext> Cancel	Enter the IP Address of the destination VM					
Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM created through SMP Universal migration wizard Kexteenable Kexteenable Kexteenable Kexteenable	IP Address:	15.154.102.172	*			
< Previous Hext> Cancel	O Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM	created through SMP Univers	al migration wizard 📀			
<previous next=""> Cancel</previous>						
				c Derviewe	Harris Car	
				Previous	Lar Car	

• If the destination virtual machine is not created, select **Auto Boot - Automatically have VM** created through SMP migration. Enter the four-part VM Pre-boot IP address, Subnet Mask, and Gateway (optional) to be assigned to the virtual machine, and then click Next.

MP Insight Server Migration	on software for ProLiant		A AV	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent			
				^
Windows [®] P2V - Step 3 of 8: Id	entify the destination VM Host			2
Identify the server that will be a repl	ate of the source server being migrated.			-
Destination VM Host Identification	1			
Enter the destination VM Host name or IP address:	*		Done Application CH	
VM Host Name		1		
VM Host IP Address	15.154.102.180		Source Destin	ation
Select the virtualization layer for your destination VI	Host. Different virtualization layers require different steps.			
Select Virtualization Layer	VMware ESXI 3.5 💌 * 😰			
Enter the destination VM Host administrative crede The credentials are required to ensure proper conne	tals. These credentials are required for migrations to embedded VII Hosts where the SMP Agent will run on the V ction to the VII Host.	Mitself.		=
User name:	root *			
Password:	*			
To migrate to an agentiess VM Host (VM ware ESX) create the virtual machine through the VM Hosts address be used).	3.5), the destination virtual machine must be created and booted to the SMP Universal VM Boot CD. Choose to ether infrastructure Clent or let SMP Universal create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that	nanually static IP		
O Manual Boot - Manually create VM through	VM Host's Infrastructure Client 📀			
Automatic Boot - Automatically have VM cr	sated through SMP Universal migration wizard 📀			
Enter the pre-boot IP Address that to be assigned	d to the destination VM			
VM Pre-boot IP address (must be unique)	15.154.102.172 *			
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0 *			
Gateway	15.154.102.1			
		< Previous	Next> Ca	ncel

6. Specify the destination disks, and then select the NTFS partitions to be resized.

By default, this page includes a table that displays all disks present on the destination virtual machine, with source disk, disk format, size, and destination disk information.

The following screen appears when the manually booted destination is selected for agent-less virtual machine hosts.

P Insight Se	rver Migration so	ftware for Prol	.iant					-	Version 3.7
verview License Mi	gration Wizard View S	tatus/Logs Upload	Drivers Deplo	y Agent					
Windows [©] P2V - Ste Select the desti	ep 4 of 8: Specify	y destination di source disk.	sks and res	ize NTFS partitions					2
Destination Server									
Host Name or IP Host Virualization Layer IP Address Processors Memory Disks	15:154:102:180 VMware ESXi 3:5 15:154:102:172 1 × 3:07 GHz 499 MB			Cons Applicat Col Source	e Destination				
Local Boot Disk	/dev/sda (25019 MB)								
NTFS volumes on the destinatio	n server by updating the Des	Format NTFS V3.1	Active	Source Size	Minimum Destination Size 12514 MB 12503 MB	Destination Size	Destinatio (Select Dis /dev/sda ()	n Disk ik Name) 25019 MB) 💌	
Migration Overhead					11 MB	11 MB			
Unallocated						7 MB			

The following screen appears when the automatically booted destination is selected for agent-less virtual machine hosts.

Jist Jame or 1 15154.102.180 Jost Hame or 1 15154.102.180 Jist Jost Hame or 1 Vikware ESK 3.5 Suest Memory 258 Just Mongel Losson esx-3-54:rt doraget (97.33 GB Free) × Jistual Switch VM Network ×	
set Besplay Hame p2v_v/id set Memory p2s MB set Storage Location sex.3 suit storaget (97.33 GB Free) tuil Switch V/M Network	
Net Kontage Location [256] MB Macrosoft est Storage Location est Storage (197.33 GB Free) Source Destination tual Switch VM Network V Source Destination	
Tul Switch MA Retwork	
VM retwork	
sk 0 12521 MB 25019 MB c:	
(C) NTEC 1/2.4 Vian 05001 MR 10502 MR	
(C) NTFS V3.1 Ves 25001 M8 1263 M8 25001 M8	

If you are migrating to an agent-based virtual machine host or migrating to an agent-less virtual machine host that is automatically booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD:

a. Enter information in the **Guest Display Name**, **Guest Memory**, and **Guest Storage Location** boxes.

- b. Select the storage location (if applicable).
 - If you are migrating to an agent-based virtual machine, to browse for guest storage location information, click **Browse**. A selection window appears where you can enter the destination folder information or select a remote folder. Click **OK**.



NOTE: If the destination virtual machine host is ESX 3.x, you must create a new folder.

• If migrating to an agent-less virtual machine, select the guest storage location from the list. Click **Next**.

Target Folder	/vmfs/volumes		
Select the remote folder	/vmfs/volumes/newsanvol	ume1 (56.24 GB Free) 🔽 📫	
			~
a44d2474-677c3011-	ca86-0017a48b664e	Sun Jun 24 02:04:06 GMT+05:30 2007	
a6cbd775-29267d9e-	97b5-0017a48f54d4	Thu Feb 28 13:30:27 GMT+05:30 2008	
47b018be-15aae1ef-e	e18f-00110a316521	Fri Feb 29 20:48:48 GMT+05:30 2008	
47b7d64c-b0a66627-	58f7-0017a48f54d4	Fri Feb 29 04:26:10 GMT+05:30	~

If the destination virtual machine is manually booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD, select the destination disk, and then click **Next**.

- c. Some of the columns and rows from the Assign Disks and Resize NTFS Volumes table include:
 - Minimum Destination Size—This column displays the minimum size to which a partition or disk can be resized for the destination disk.
 - Destination Size—This column displays the desired partition resize or disk resize on the destination disk.
 - Migration Overhead—This row displays the additional space that must be reserved on the destination disk to accommodate disk geometry differences.
 - Unallocated—This row displays the available space remaining on the destination disk after the migration is complete. To proceed to the Next wizard page, the value of Unallocated must either be 0 (zero) or a positive number.

For migrations to agent-less virtual hosts and **Auto Boot - Let SMP create the VM** selected in step 3, when you click **Next**, SMP connects to the destination virtual machine host to create the virtual machine with the required configurations. The virtual machine is then booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD, which can take a few minutes. After the virtual machine is booted, the application station connects to the Agent and progresses to the next screen.

- 7. Test the network connections and latency between the source-to-destination server and the application-station-to-destination server. The results of a 2-second test initially appear.
- 8. To perform additional tests, select a test time in the **Test network connections** section, and then click **Test**. The following test times are available:
 - 2 seconds
 - 5 seconds
 - 10 seconds

- 30 seconds
- 60 seconds

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection cannot be established, the **Next** button is disabled. Ensure that ports 51125 and 51126 are open between source and destination servers.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established but the network test reports a transfer speed below 250 kbps, the **Next** button is disabled.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established and the network test reports a transfer speed of at least 250 kbps, the **Next** button is enabled.

CAUTION: If the application-station-to-destination latency is less than 125 milliseconds, continue with the migration. Latency exceeding 125 milliseconds during driver installation might cause the driver installation to fail. Before continuing with the migration, verify the proper duplex setting, and then check the latency again.

9. Click Next.

1 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status:Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2V - Step 5 of 8: Test network connections The network connectors are tested for adequate performance.		?
Network connections The regrador process requires at least 250k/ps bandwidth and less than 125 milliseconds latency to be successful. The status shown below is a snapshot result of the network connection test within the second a source are rever. In-2786/fttagez Network test duration time: 2 seconds. Connected to source arever. In-2786/fttagez Connected to destination server: 15.154.102.172 The network bandwidth between application station and destination is good: 37376 ktps. The network bandwidth between application station and destination is good: 3244 milliseconds. The network latency between application station and destination is good: 3244 milliseconds.	Seurce Destination	
	< Previous Next > Ca	ncel
Test network connections Select a duration time and press the Test Subtion to perform additional network tests: The network test will be run for the specified duration between the Source and destination and then between the Application station and destination. © 2 seconds C 10 seconds C 20 seconds C 30 seconds	T	est

- 10. Select the post-migration tasks, and then click Next.
 - Select whether the SMP application must perform disk-error checks on the source server before migration. By default, the Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration checkbox is selected.
 - A reboot or shutdown option is not available for the destination virtual machine for X2V migrations when the option to manually create and the boot the destination virtual machine is selected in step 3 of the Migration Wizard. After the migration is completed, manually reboot the destination virtual machine.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer		
	💽 😽 🗙 Live Search	₽ -
😪 🎶 🔐 🗸 🏉 HP Insight Server Migrati 🗙	🟠 🔹 🔜 👻 🖶 🖬 Page -	• () T <u>o</u> ols • *
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	- ANK	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2V - Step 6 of 8: Additional migration options Specify additional migration options		?
Source Server Options The Server Server Options The Server Server Options The Server S		
Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration.		
Destination Server Options		
Specify Destination Server Options		
C The destination server should be powered off after migration completes.		
The destination server should be rebooted after migration completes. Destination		
	< Previous Next > Cance	
http://localhost:51127/X2VMigration6.jsp	Local intranet Protected Mode: Off	🔍 100% 🔹 🎵

11. Review and confirm the migration details, and then click **Begin Migration**.

HP Insight Server Migration so	ftware for ProLiant -	Windows Internet Explorer						_ 0
💽 🗸 🙋 http://localhost:51	127/						💌 🐓 🗙 🛛 Live Search	P
🕸 🔡 🔹 🏈 HP Insight Ser	rver Migrati 🗙	1					🟠 • 🗟 - 🖶 •	₽ Page + ۞ Tools +
Ø HP Insight Serv	er Migration	software for ProL	ant					Version 3.7
verview License Migrat	tion Wizard View	v Status/Logs Upload Driv	ers	Deploy A	gent	1		
Windows® P2V - Step 7 Review migration setting	of 8: Confirm ⁹⁸	migration						?
Source Server								
Server Name:	sourcesarah						Deho Application OS	
IP Address:	10.1.2.243							
Operating System	Microsoft Windo	ows Server 2003, Service Pack						
Processors	2 x 3 40 GHz						Source	
Memory	3071 MB							
Destination Virtual Ma Host Virualization Layer Host Memory	VMware ESXi 3 587.05 MB	3.5/ESX 3.5						
Guest Display Name	ProLiantHost10	191					Destination	
Volumes to be Migrate Destination Disk or Volume d0 (15015) (C:)	ed Size on Source	Size on Destination						
Additional Migration O Source Server Disk checks will be performed Will resume normal server ope Destination Server Will be rebooted when the mig Note: Windows Firewall is automa migration, and may need to be man is being performed.	prior to migration. rrations when the migrat rration completes. stically disabled when the ually disabled or reconf	tion completes. he migration begins and is re-ena figured prior to migration. For opt	bled whe mal perfo	n the mig rmance d	ration c uring m	ompletes. gration, e	Other firewall and antivirus products may i nsure no virus scans are scheduled to run	nterfere with the while the migration
							< Previous Begin Migration	Cancel

When you click **Begin Migration**, the SMP Agent performs a final network check. If the network check fails, an error message appears. Fix the network issue, and then to continue the migration process, click **Begin Migration** again.

12. Review the migration progress details. To cancel the migration, click **Cancel**. After the entry in the **Job Status** field indicates the migration has been canceled, reboot the source and destination servers.

🖉 HP Insight Server Migrat	ion software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer		
🕒 🗢 🖉 http://localh	ost:51127/	💌 🐓 🗙 Live Search	P -
🖌 🏘 🔛 🗸 🏉 HP Insi	ght Server Migrati 🗙	🛐 🔹 🕟 👒 🖶 🔹 🔂 Page 🔹 🎯 T <u>o</u> o	s • »
IP Insight S	Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version	3.7
Overview License	Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
			-
w ⊨ ⊚ P2V - Ste	p 8 of 8: Migration Progress	D	
The source serve	er is being migrated to the destination server	L	
	n e seng mgrates to ne sectration server.		
Migration progres	S		
Job Description:	X2V of sourcesarah to ProLiantHost10_1_9_1		
Job Status:	Running - please wait.		
Progress Text:	Migration has started. The source server is currently rebooting into safe migration mode. Disk checks are performed prior to entering safe mode, and might require significant time to complete. The status updates after the source server reboots and the disk checks are complete. (View logs: App Station)	Regional Constantia	
% Complete:			
Time Remaining:			
Network Bandwidth/latency between application station and destination	Bandwidth: 40206 Köps Latency: 0.109 milliseconds.	Source Destination	
Network Bandwidth/latency between source and destination:	Bandwidth: 40448 Kbps Latency: 0.114 milliseconds.		
Migration steps			
Migration consists of the follo	nwing steps:		
1. Enter safe migra	tion mode: The source server is placed in safe migration mode to ensure consistent data is migrated. The source server is placed in safe migration mode to ensure consistent data is migrated.	This step typically takes several minutes, and may take	
2. Migrate data: The	depending on disk checks. The progress of this step can be observed only from the source server. Is selected volumes are transferred directly from the source server to the destination server. The destina	tion volumes retain the disk signatures of the source	
3. Optimize destina	ation environment: The Windows environment is adapted to enable boot from the active disk and use	the appropriate Windows HAL. Drive letters are modified	
 Restart: The sour 	ce server is rebooted, and the destination server is rebooted as requested.		
		Cancel Begin New Migration	
			-
Done		.ocal intranet Protected Mode: Off 🔍 100%	•

P2V post-migration tasks

After you complete a P2V migration, perform one of the following based on your hypervisor type, and then perform the tasks in the seven steps that follow on the migrated virtual machine guest:

- Agent-less hypervisor—If you performed a migration to an agent-less hypervisor where you manually booted the virtual machine using the SMP VM Boot CD, you must disconnect the SMP VM Boot CD, and then manually reboot the virtual machine.
- Agent-based hypervisor—If you performed a migration to an agent-based hypervisor:
 - 1. Access the destination virtual machine host remote console and manually shut down the virtual machine.
 - 2. Perform a network configuration for the migrated virtual machine guest. To do so, access the destination virtual machine host remote console to configure the network connections for the migrated virtual machine guest.
 - 3. For Windows 2000 Server migrations to HP integrated VMware ESXi 3.5, if you manually created and booted the virtual machine, then the virtual machine controller type must be changed to a BusLogic controller before powering up the virtual machine.
 - 4. (Optional) Add a CD-ROM component to the destination virtual machine. The CD-ROM might be required to install additional Integrated Components.
 - 5. Power up the migrated virtual machine guest.

After the virtual machine reboots, for agent-less and agent-based hypervisors you must perform the following steps on the destination virtual machine guest.

- 1. Modify the system host name.
- 2. Perform one of the following:
 - For VMware products, install the VMware Tools in the virtual machine.
 - For Microsoft Virtual Server 2005, install Virtual Machine Additions in the virtual machine.
 - For HP integrated Citrix XenServer, install Xen Guest Tools in the virtual machine.
 - For Hyper-V, install Integration Tools in the virtual machine.
- 3. Check the network connections and re-establish network connectivity. If an IP address conflict occurs when setting the static IP address, see http://support.microsoft.com/kb/269155/ for more information.
- 4. View the Windows event log on the destination server and disable any services or drivers that might have failed.
- 5. If applicable, then reassign drive letters of dynamic disk partitions using the disk manager to correspond with the original state. The virtual machine guest automatically detects new hardware and installs the required drivers.
- 6. When prompted to reboot, click Yes to restart the virtual machine guest.

The mouse and keyboard might not be immediately active on the migrated virtual machine guest. Wait until all required drivers are automatically installed by the guest operating system, and reboot the migrated virtual machine guest when prompted.

7. To activate a graphical boot process, remove the /bootlog and /sos options from the boot.ini file.

These options are automatically inserted during the migration process so that the boot process is logged in detail for onscreen analysis. The active boot entry displayed during boot is highlighted and the original boot.ini entry appears as HP SMP Preserved: [name], where [name] is the operating system.

Additionally, to retain the original boot parameters, copy all valid flags from the original entry and consider other appropriate boot flags as applicable, such as adding the /3GB flag only if the destination virtual machine is configured with sufficient RAM.

Then delete the original (preserved) entry, which has been struck through in the following example.

```
[boot loader]
default=multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS
timeout=30
[operating systems]
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="Windows Server 2003, Enterprise" /sos /bootlog
/noexecute=optout /fastdetect
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="HP_SMP_Preserved: Windows Server 2003, Enterprise"
/userva=3030 /3gb /noexecute=optout /fastdetect
```

Virtual-to-virtual (V2V) migrations

A virtual-to-virtual (V2V) migration enables migration of a Windows virtual machine guest between virtualization layers.

Preparing for a V2V migration

The following sections list prerequisites for a V2V migration. If you use a firewall, see the Configuring SMP with a firewall section in this guide.



CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

• Because the SMP application does not migrate virtual machine guests with the following disk types, verify that these disk types do not exist on the source virtual machine.

The following table details the prerequisites for the source virtual machine.

Table 5-2 Unsupported disk types

Virtualization technology	Disk type	
Minner ft Vintual Service 2005	Linked disk	
Microsoft Virtual Server 2003	Differencing disk	
	Append disk	
VMware ESX	Undoable disk	
	Nonpersistent disk	
VMware ESX	— Physical (RAW) disk	
VMware Server		

- A valid network connection must exist between the source and destination server.
- The source server must contain an active boot partition to be migrated.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, complete any pending reboots and software installations on the source machine before initiating a migration.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the source machine to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- Verify that the disks are not corrupted by running CHKDSK and disk defragmenter on the source physical machine before initiating a V2P migration.

Verify that all hard drives on the source physical machine are correctly initialized (disk signature written). If Windows 2000 or Windows Server 2003 is installed, then verify initialization by selecting **Computer Management**— **Disk Management**. Verify that the latest hard drive configuration is saved.

- Verify that all partitions on the source physical machine have a valid file system and are in a healthy state.
- Disable all applications and background services on the source machine. After the migrated machine has synchronized with the new hardware and is assigned a unique network identity, appropriate applications can be manually re-enabled and configured for the new environment.
- Temporarily disable HP Management Agents on the source physical machine.
- Verify that a Windows NT boot loader (NTLDR) is installed.
- During migration, the SMP Agent initiates an operating system reboot on the source physical machine. Verify that the operating system is on the first boot order. If not, then manually change the boot order by editing the [system drive] boot.ini file or by using the bootcfg.exe tool. The SMP application supports migration of source physical machines that have operating systems installed on the primary drive (Hard DiskO) and the primary drive loaded first in the boot order.
- Record the drive letter or mount point to disk-partition mapping for dynamic disk partitions before performing the migration. Any simple (non-extended) dynamic disk partitions are converted to basic disk partitions. The mapped drive letters might have to be manually reassigned after migration.

SMP application station prerequisites

 Verify that Microsoft iSCSI Initiator 2.06, 2.07, or 2.08, which is required for primary mass storage driver injection, is installed and running on the SMP application station. If iSCSI Initiator is not installed, then download and install it from <u>http://www.microsoft.com</u>. Other versions of the initiator, including later versions, cannot be used with this version of SMP.

- Valid migrated previous P2P licenses or SMP X2P or X2X license keys are required on the application station. Verify that adequate licenses exist by selecting the **License** tab in the SMP application station.
- Verify that no virtualization software is installed on the SMP application station.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the SMP application station. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- Disable all the Windows network drive mappings to the source physical machine in the SMP application station.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating systems version is greater than or equal to the source physical machine Windows operating system version.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating system is configured for NTFS.

Destination virtual machine host or virtual machine prerequisites

The following prerequisites are for target virtual machine hosts in a P2V migration:

- If the virtual machine host is agent-based, the SMP VM Hosts Agent must be deployed and running on the virtual machine host before you start the migration.
- If the virtual machine host is agent-less, you can select one of the following:
 - Let SMP create the virtual machine automatically, and then boot it using the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines.
 - Create the virtual machine manually, and then boot the virtual machine manually using the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines.
- Verify that the destination virtual machine host has sufficient system resources, including processor, memory, and disk space to host the migrated virtual machine guest.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the destination virtual machine host to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.

Performing a V2V migration

CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

To start the V2V Migration Wizard:

- 1. If you are performing a migration from a stand-alone SMP application station:
 - From the desktop, access the SMP Migration Wizard by clicking the **SMP application** icon.
 - From the **Overview** page, click the **Migration Wizard** tab.

🥭 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer	
	₽ -
😭 🏟 🔛 🗸 🏉 HP Insight Server Migrati 🗙 🍈 🔹 🗟	} <u>P</u> age ▼ () T <u>o</u> ols ▼ "
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
	_
Select OS Type	
C Linux	
Select the type of migration	
On Developed to Deal Sent Migration (020)	
C Physical to Virtual Migration (P2V)	
C Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P)	
 Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V) 	
Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard	
Source Preparation	
Destination Preparation	
Migration Options	
	Next >
Cocalintranet Protected Mode: Off	€ 100% ▼ //

- Choose the **Windows** migration type.
- Click Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V), and then click Next.
- 2. If you are performing a migration from HP SIM CMS, choose one of the following options:
 - To launch SMP using the HP SIM menu, select **Deploy**→**SMP Migration Tools**→ **Virtual to Virtual** (V2V), select **Windows**, and then follow the instructions to launch SMP Migration Tools.
 - To launch SMP using Quick Launch, select the proper source server or virtual machine in HP SIM, scroll over **Quick Launch**, and then select **Virtual to Virtual (V2V)**.



IMPORTANT: When you access the **Migration Wizard** tab and no license key is available, you are prompted to add a license key. For more information about licensing, see Licensing SMP.

For additional information, or to purchase licenses, see <u>http://www.hp.com/go/migrate</u>.



NOTE: If you are migrating a server with an older version of the SMP Application Station software installed, stop the SMP services before installing the SMP Source Agent.

- 1. Enter the source **Server Name** or four-part **IP address**.
- 2. Select whether SMP must deploy SMP Source Agent on the source server. If you select this option, you must provide the source server administrative credentials.
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. To install SMP Source Agent on the source server, select the **Deploy SMP Source Agent** checkbox, enter the **User name** and **Password**, and then click **Next**.
- If SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server, make sure the Deploy SMP Source Agent checkbox is cleared, and then click Next. The wizard verifies if SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server.

F

NOTE: Source agents cannot be deployed to Windows 2008 servers using the **Deploy Agent** tab on the application station wizard. You must either manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe from the *installation dir*/Agents\SMP folder to the source server or connect the SMP installation

CD to the source server, and then install the SMP Source Agent by clicking **Install SMP Source Agent** in the auto run window of the SMP application.

A 110 Taniah Cassan Minashina anfanana fan Durtinak. Minasanî Takanak Eurlanan	
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help	
🔾 Back - 🕤 - 🏹 👔 🥠 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🔗 😥 - 😓 🚍	
Address 🕘 http://localhost:51127/	💌 🄁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽
(P) HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status:Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Whiter:® V2V - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server Source Server Identification	
Source Server Identification	
Enter either the source VMs name or the IP Address:	
C Saruar Namer	
© IP Address:	
Source Agent" checkbox below and enter proper Administrator credentials or visit the "Deploy Agent" tab. V important: If migrating a source virtual machine, uninstall the guest tools prior to migration. These guest tools will not be applicable on the destination following migration. Note: If agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any messages that give additional detailed information or steps required. Deploy SNP Source Agent	server and may cause problems. Guest tools can be reinstalled on the source virtual machine
Note: Windows Firewal is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migration completes. Other firewal and antivirus p prior to migration. For optimal performance during migration, ensure no vrus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	roducts may interfere with the migration, and may need to be manually disabled or reconfigured
	< Previous Hext> Cancel
1	

4. Select the volumes to be migrated. Volumes marked as active are selected by default. You cannot migrate or select unsupported file systems.

The boot partition must be migrated. The boot partition is contained in an active volume. If only one active volume exists, by default it contains the boot partition and cannot be cleared. If multiple active volumes exist, ensure that the volume containing the active boot partition (which contains the boot.ini, NTLDR, and NTDETECT.com files) is migrated to the target boot disk. Additional bootable partitions might be contained in other active volumes, but the partitions do not need to be migrated. The operating system must be stored on the boot disk and loaded using NT Boot Loader (NTLDR).

Volumes on dynamic disks are migrated to partitions on basic disks. Volumes that span multiple dynamic disks (including spanned, striped, mirrored, and RAID 5 volumes) are migrated to a single contiguous partition. Volumes stored on a common source disk must be stored on a common destination disk. You can only resize NTFS partitions.

HP Insight	Server Mig	ration softwar	e for ProLiant - Micro	soft Internet Exp	lorer						_ 8 ×
Eile Edit (view Favor	rites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	elp								A.
3 Back 🝷 🤅) - 💌 💈	🖞 🏠 🔎 Sear	rch 👷 Favorites 🧔) 🖉 🕹 🚍							
\ddress 🙋 h	ttp://localhos	st:51127/									💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎇
🌘 HF	^o Insigh	t Server N	ligration softw	are for ProL	.iant				1.11	1	Version 3.7
Overview	License	Migration W	Status	s/Logs Upload	Drivers De	ploy Agent					
	V2V -	Step 2 of	8: Select volu	imes to mia	rate						-
Windows Co	Calcatural										
	Select wh	iich volumes are t	o be hiigrated to trie des	anation server.							
Source	Server										
Server N	ame:	w?k3ppor	urceym				Derite				
IP Addre	89:	10.1.1.142	2				Application OS				
Operating	g System	Microsoft)	Mindows Server 2003 R	R2, Service Pack 1, 5	.2		VM VM Host				
Process	ors	1 x 3.40 G	Hz				or	(4)			
Memory		383 MB					Source	Destination			
×	Disk	Volume	Format	Туре	Active	Source Size	Minimum Destination Size	Maximum Destination Size	Notes		
							Size	Size			
	Disk 0	(C:)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY	Yes	5107 MB	3131 MB	1048576 MB	0		
Vau wil Hyperviso Compu The followir minimum siz geometry di Dastinati Disk 0	I need to cr r. ted Dest ted Dest g disks are re ted Dest fferences. to be l (C:)	eate 1 local disk tination Ser required on the de mum Destinatio ted Volume S Migrated S	k on the destination a ver Disk Requir estimation server to support size is estimated base of size is estimated base to size size 107 MB 3131 MB	server, one for eac rements cont the volumes sele ed on expanding all of m Maximum Destination Sec 1049576 MB	cted for migration	r you are migrating ar	d you can do this usin	ng the Management Cor based on reducing all eligit I space may be required to	sole of the	< Previous Nex	t> Cancel

The **Computed Destination Server Disk Requirement** section lists the disks required on the destination server to support migrated volumes. The **Size**, **Minimum Destination Size**, and **Maximum Destination Size** values in the lower table are updated dynamically as volumes in the upper table are selected or cleared for migration. A message appears under the table, indicating the number of logical units that must be created on the destination server. The entry in the **Minimum Destination Size** column is estimated, based on reducing eligible volumes to their minimum size during migration. Additional space might be required to accommodate disk geometry differences.

5. Enter the VM Host Name or four-part VM Host IP Address for the destination virtual machine host.

Select the appropriate destination virtualization layer in the Select Virtualization Layer box.

- Agent-based hypervisors—Enter the destination virtual machine host name or IP address, and then click Next.
- Agent-less hypervisors—Enter the destination virtual machine host name or IP address, and then enter the host administrative credentials.
 - If the destination virtual machine was booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD, select Manual Boot - Manually create VM through VM Host's Infrastructure Client. Enter the four-part IP address of the destination virtual machine, User name, and Password, and then click Next.

The Virtual Boot CD can be found at <installation directory>\webserver\webapps\smpui\smpbootcd-v-3.70.iso.

For more information about manually booting a virtual machine with the SMP Virtual Boot CD, see Prerequisites for manually creating and booting a destination virtual machine.

HP Insight Server Migration software for P	roLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer				_ <u>8</u> ×
Ele Edit View Favorites Tools Help					27
Search 😒 🖓 🔎 Search 😒	/Favorites 🚱 🔗 💺 🛃				
Agdress 😰 http://localhost:51127/					Go Links **
IP Insight Server Migrat	ion software for ProLiant		A.7.//		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	1			
Water® V2V - Step 3 of 8: Id	Jentify the destination ∨M Host				2
Identify the server that will be a rep	licate of the source server being migrated.				
Destination VM Host Identificati	on				
Enter the destination VM Host name or IP address	2 · *			Bono Aggetic officer	
C VM Host Name				VM VM Host	(VM Host)
• VM Host IP Address	10.1.1.56			Source	Destination
Select the virtualization layer for your destination	VM Host. Different virtualization layers require different steps.				
Select Virtualization Layer	VMware ESXi 3.5/ESX 3.5 💌 * 📀				
To migrate to an agentless VM Host (VM/ware E create the virtual machine through the VM Host's used).	ISXI 3.5/ESX 3.5), the destination virtual machine must be created a s Infrastructure Client or let SMP create the virtual machine autom	nd booted to the SMP VM Boot CD. Choose to either manua atically (NOTE: this option requires that static IP address	ally be		
Manual Boot - Manually create VM through	gh VM Host's Infrastructure Client 📀				
Enter the IP Address of the destination $\forall M$					
IP Address:	10.1.9.122 *				
C Auto Boot - Automatically have VM creat	ed through SMP wizard 📀	16			
			< Pre	evious Next >	Cancel
* Fields are Mandatory					

• If the destination virtual machine is not created, select **Auto Boot - Automatically have VM** created through SMP migration. Enter the four-part VM Pre-boot IP address, Subnet Mask, and Gateway (optional) to be assigned to the virtual machine, and then click Next.

There is a second second				
Plansight Server Migration software for Pro	oLiant - Microsoft Internet E	kplorer		
Death - O - D - C - Cauch -	Exception 👩 🔿 🔉 🗖			
Address Abtro/Jocobert/E1127/	- ravances 🕢 💋 - 😹 🗠			V 🗖 Go. Links ?
ngaroos igi nep.//iocanoscistiz//				Version 27
IP Insight Server Migrati	ion software for Pro	oLiant		
Queruiew License Migration Wizard	View Status Logs	ad Drivers Deploy Agent		
	Tion oracourcogo opio	ad briter of beging rigeric		
Windows® V2V - Step 3 of 8: Id	lentify the destination	on VM Host		?
Identify the server that will be a repl	licate of the source server being	migrated.		
Destination VM Host Identification	on			
Enter the destination VM Host name or ID address:	*			Boto Available
Litter the destination with host harde of it address.				OS W/MII
C VM Host Name				VM Host
VM Host IP Address	10.1.1.56			Source Destination
Select the virtualization layer for your destination \	VM Host. Different virtualization la	yers require different steps.		
Select Virtualization Layer	VMware ESXi 3.5/ESX 3.5	* Ø		
		-		
To migrate to an agentless VM Host (VMware Es create the virtual machine through the VM Host's used).	SXI 3.5/ESX 3.5), the destination s Infrastructure Client or let SMP	virtual machine must be created and booted to the SMP VM Boot CD. Choose to either manual create the virtual machine automatically (NOTE: this option requires that static IP address b	ly le	
C Manual Boot - Manually create VM throug	nh VM Host's Infrastructure C	lient 📀		
Auto Boot - Automatically have VM create	ed through SMP wizard 📀			
Enter the destination \@/ Heat exhibitive is	orodottialo. Thaca orodottialo oro	version for minimizer to iterat Long VM Monte where the CMD iterativality is on the VM		
itself. The credentials are required to ensure	proper connection to the VM Hos	negarea la ingradoris la Ageni. Less vivi nasis vinere de Sine Ageni, vini al antide vivi. I.		
liser name	root	*		
Password:		*		
Enter the pre-boot IP Address that to be assign	ned to the destination VM			6
VM Pre-boot IP address (must be unique)	10.1.9.17	*		. 4
Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0] *		
Galeway				
			< Previous	Next > Cancel
* Fields are Mandatory				
l				

• If the virtual machine host has an agent-based operating system, click Next.

🚰 HP Insight Server Migration software for	ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer	<u>_8</u>
Ele Edit View Favorites Tools Help		1
Address Addres	🛠 navontes 🛛 🔯 😪 🖂	▼ 🎒 Go Links **
HP Insight Server Migra	ation software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Windows® V2V - Step 3 of 8: Identify the server that will be a r	Identify the destination VM Host replicate of the source server being migrated.	0
Destination VM Host Identifica	tion	
Enter the destination VM Host name or IP addres	ss: *	
C VM Host Name		TROH MY)
• VM Host IP Address	10.1.1.56	Source Destination
Select the virtualization layer for your destination	on VM Host. Different virtualization layers require different steps.	
Select Virtualization Layer	Microsoft Virtual Server 20 💌 * 📀	
		< Previous Next > Cancel
* Fields are Mandatory	k⊋	

6. By default, this page includes a table that displays all disks present on the destination virtual machine, with source disk, disk format, size, and destination disk information.

The following screen appears when the manually booted destination is selected for agent-less virtual machine hosts.

	unit 🐣 Consultant 🔗 🗌							
ss 🎒 http://localbost:51127/	arch 💢 ravonces 🌚 🛛							▼ 📑 Go Link
HP Insight Server	Aigration software	e for ProLia	ant				N	Version 3
rview License Migration	Nizard View Status/Lo	ogs Upload D	rivers Deploy Age	nt				
		· ·						
Watar® V2V - Step 4 o	f 8: Specify desti	ination disk	s and resize N	ITFS partitions				D
Select the destination disk	for each migrated source dis	sk.						
estination Server								
lost Name or IP	DL380G4_SOURCE							
ost Virualization Layer	VMware Server							
ost Memory	3.00 GB							
ost Disk Space	4GB Free/14GB Tot	al		Date Application				
iuest Display Name	V2V_VM			VM VM Host	(VM Host)			
uest Memory	600	MB		01				
				Source	Destination			
Guest Storage Location	C: \Virtual Machines	W/2K3EESo	browse					
Suest Storage Location	C: \Virtual Machines\ 4.70 GB Free	W/2K3EESo	browse					
Suest Storage Location ssign Disks and Resize lect the Destination Disk for each Sour	C:Wirtual Machinest 4.70 GB Free 5047962112 NTFS Volumes rce Disk. The Destination Disk	wv2K3EESo	browse	red on supported storage con	trollers. Ensure that the boo	t partition is migrate	ed to the Boot Disk of the Des	stination Server.
suest Storage Location ssign Disks and Resize lead the Destination Disk for each Sou eachly the capacity of the volumes on t Source Disk or Volume	C:Virtual Machinest 4.70 GB Free 5047962112 NTFS Volumes co Disk. The Destination Disk he destination server by upda	W2K3EESo	only those disks configu n Size values.	red on supported storage cor Minimum Destination	trollers. Ensure that the boo	nt partition is migrate	ed to the Boot Disk of the Des Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name)	stination Server.
suest Storage Location ssign Disks and Resize i lead the Destination Disk for each Sour ceilly the capacity of the volumes on t source Disk or Volume Disk 0	C:VVtual Mechinest 4.70 QB Free 5047962112 NTFS Volumes ce Disk. The Destination Disk the destination server by updat Format	Active	only those disks configu n Size values.	red on supported storage cor Minimum Destination Size 3139 MB	Destination Size	nt partition is migrate	ed to the Boot Disk of the Des Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name)	stination Server.
Super Storage Location Sign Disks and Resize Let the Destination Disk for each Sourceity the capacity of the volume on t Source Disk or Volume Hisk 0 (C.)	C:\Virtual Mechines' 470 09 Free 5047962112 NTFS Volumes Colsk. The bestination Disk he destination server by upde Format NTFS V3.1	XV2K3EESo	only those disks configu 1 Size values. Source Size 5107 MB	red on supported storage cor Minimum Destination Size 3139 MB 3131 MB	Destination Size	nt partition is migrate	ed to the Boot Disk of the Dest Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name) D0	stination Server.
Suged Storage Location Ssign Disks and Resize lead the Destination Disk for each Source of the Destination Disk for each Source Disk or Volume Disk 0 (C) Magnation Overhead	C:Virtual Machinest 470 08 Free 5047962112 NTFS Volumes co bisk. The bestination Disk he destination server by upda Format NTFS V3.1	Active Yes	only those disks configure on the second sec	red on supported storage con Minimum Destination Size 3133 MB 3131 MB 8 MB	Inclures. Ensure that the boot Destination Size 4000 MB 4000 MB 4000 MB	nt partition is migrate	ed to the Boot Disk of the Des Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name) Do	stination Server.

The following screen appears when the automatically booted destination is selected for agent-less virtual machine hosts.

	tware for ProLidiit - Microsoft 1	Internet Explore	r					
Edit View Favorites Tool	s <u>H</u> elp							
* • 🕤 - 💌 🖻 🏠 🔎	Search 👷 Favorites 🙆)+ 🚴 🚍						
s 🕘 http://localhost:51127/								💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Linl
HP Insight Serve	er Migration software	for ProLian	nt				F	Version 0
view License Migrati	ion Wizard View Status/Log	ıs Upload Driv	vers Deploy Ag	jent				
VOV Stop /	Lof Q: Specify dectin	ation dicko	and regime !	NTES partitions				
indexs® VZV-Step4	For 6. Specify desure	auon uisks	anu resize i	NTFS partitions				2
Select the destination	disk for each migrated source disk.							
estination Server								
st Name or IP	10.1.1.56							
ost Virualization Layer	VMware ESXi 3.5/ESX 3.5			Durks				
uest Display Name	V2V_VM			Application OS				
Jest Memory	600	MB		[VM Host]	(VM Host)			
				21	Destingtion			
uest Storage Location	datastore3 (52.88 GB Free)	-		Source				
uest Storage Location irtual Switch ssign Disks and Resiz ect the Destination Disk for each cify the capacity of the volumes	datastore3 (52.88 GB Free) VM Network ZE NTFS Volumes Source Disk. The Destination Disk se on the destination server by updatin	elections include on	nly those disks config Size values.	Source	ollers. Ensure that the b	pot partition is migraf	ted to the Boot Disk of the	e Destination Server.
uest Storage Location irtual Switch ssign Disks and Resi ect the Destination Disk for each scify the capacity of the volumes ource Disk or Volume	datastore3 (52.88 GB Free) VM Network ZE NTFS Volumes Source Disk. The Destination Disk so on the destination server by updatin Format	elections include on ng the Destination S Active	nly those disks config Size values. Source Size	source gured on supported storage confro Minimum Destination	ollers. Ensure that the bo	pot partition is migraf	ted to the Boot Disk of the Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name)	e Destination Server.
uest Storage Location intual Switch Sign Disks and Resi and the Destination Disk for each city the capacity of the volumes ource Disk or Volume	datastore3 (S2.88 GB Free) VM Network Ze NTFS Volumes Source Disk. The Destination Disk s on the destination server by updati Format	elections include on ng the Destination S Active	nly those disks config Size values. Source Size	seuce gured on supported storage contro Minimum Destination Size	Destination Size	oot partition is migrat	ted to the Boot Disk of the Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name)	e Destination Server.
uest Storage Location intual Switch ssign Disks and Resi and the Destination Diak for each body the capacity of the volumes ource Disk or Volume isk 0	datestore3 (\$2.88 GB Free) VM Network Ze NTFS Volumes Source Disk. The Destination Disk so on the destination server by updati Format	elections include on ng the Destination S	nly those disks config Size values. Source Size	gured on supported storage contro Destination Size 3139 MB	Destination Size	oot partition is migraf	ted to the Boot Disk of the Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name) 40	e Destination Server.
uest Storage Location Irrtual Switch Issign Disks and Resit Store the Destination Disk for each city the capacity of the volumes ource Disk or Volume iss 0 (C.)	datastore3 (\$2.88 GB Free) VM Network Ze NTFS Volumes Source Das. The Destination Data se on the destination server by updatin Format NTFS V3.1	elections include on ng the Destination S Active Yes	Ily those disks config size values. Source Size 5107 MB	gured on supported storage control Destination Size 3139 MB 3131 MB	Destination Size	oot partition is migrat	ted to the Boot Disk of the Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name) dD	e Destination Server.
uest Storage Location intrual Switch issign Disks and Resi: ast the Destination Disk for each cich the capacity of the volumes oursee Disk or Volume (c.) Migration Overhead	datastore3 (52.88 GB Free) VM Network Ze NTFS Volumes Source Disk. The Destination Disk at on the destination server by updatir Format Format NTFS V3.1	elections include on ng the Destination S Active Yes	nly those disks config lize values. Source Size 5107 MB	gured on supported storage control Distinguing Size 3139 MB 3131 MB 8 MB	Destination Size S115 MB S107 MB 8 MB	pot partition is migrat	ted to the Boot Disk of the Destination Disk (Enter Disk Name) 30	e Destination Server.

If you are migrating to an agent-based virtual machine host or migrating to an agent-less virtual machine host that is automatically booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD:

- 1. Enter information in the Guest Display Name, Guest Memory, Guest Storage Location, and Virtual Switch boxes.
- 2. Select the storage location (if applicable).
 - If you are migrating to an agent-based virtual machine, to browse for guest storage location information, click **Browse**. A selection window appears where you can enter the destination folder information or select a remote folder. Click **OK**. If the destination virtual machine host is ESX 3.*x*, you must create a new folder.
 - If migrating to an agent-less virtual machine, select the guest storage location from the list. Click **Next**.

Target Folder	/vmfs/volumes		
Select the remote folder	/vmfs/volumes/newsanvol	ume1 (56.24 GB Free) 💟 主	
a444d2474-677c3011-	ca86-0017a48b664e	Sun Jun 24 02:04:06 GMT+05:30 2007	E
a6cbd775-29267d9e-	97b5-0017a48f54d4	Thu Feb 28 13:30:27 GMT+05:30 2008	
a7b018be-15aae1ef-6	e18f-00110a316521	Fri Feb 29 20:48:48 GMT+05:30 2008	
a7b7d64c-b0a66627-	58f7-0017a48f54d4	Fri Feb 29 04:26:10 GMT+05:30	

If the destination virtual machine is booted with the SMP Virtual Boot CD, select the destination disk, and then click **Next**.

- 3. Some of the columns and rows from the Assign Disks and Resize NTFS Volumes table include:
 - Minimum Destination Size—This column displays the minimum size to which a partition or disk can be resized for the destination disk.
 - Destination Size—This column displays the desired partition resize or disk resize on the destination disk.
 - Migration Overhead—This row displays the additional space that must be reserved on the destination disk to accommodate disk geometry differences.
 - Unallocated—This row displays the available space remaining on the destination disk after the migration is complete. To proceed to the Next wizard page, the value of Unallocated must either be 0 (zero) or a positive number.
- 7. Test the network connections and latency between the source-to-destination server and the application-station-to-destination server. The results of a 2-second test initially appear.
- 8. To perform additional tests, select a test time in the **Test network connections** section, and then click **Test**. The following test times are available:
 - 2 seconds
 - 5 seconds
 - 10 seconds
 - 30 seconds
 - 60 seconds

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection cannot be established, the **Next** button is disabled. Ensure that ports 51125 and 51126 are open between source and destination servers.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established but the network test reports a transfer speed below 250 kbps, the **Next** button is disabled.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established and the network test reports a transfer speed of at least 250 kbps, the **Next** button is enabled.



CAUTION: If the application-station-to-destination latency is less than 125 milliseconds, continue with the migration. Latency exceeding 125 milliseconds during driver installation might cause the driver installation to fail. Before continuing with the migration, verify the proper duplex setting, and then check the latency again.

9. Click Next.

🚰 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer			X
Elle Edit View Favorites Icols Help			
😮 Back 🔹 💿 🕆 🖹 😰 🟠 🔑 Search 😙 Favorites 🛷 🛛 😒 - 😓 🕞			
Agdress 🙆 http://localhost:51127/			💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎇
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		1.1	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent			
Noter © V2V - Step 5 of 8: Test network connections The network connections are tested for adequate performance.			2
Network connections The migration process requires at least 250kbps bandwidth and less than 125 milliseconds latency to be successful. The status shown below is a snapshot result of the network connection test within the specified duration (default 2 seconds). For testing with a different duration, choose the duration at the bottom of this page and click 'Test'. Network test duration time: 2 seconds.			
Connected to source server: w2k3eesourcevm Connected to destination server: ProLiantHost10_1_9_146	Durks		
 The network bandwidth between source and destination is good: 38912 Kbps. The network bandwidth between application station and destination is good: 39424 Kbps. 	VM Host	VM Host	
 The network latency between source and destination is good: 0.228 milliseconds. The network latency between application station and destination is good: 0.15 milliseconds. 	Source	Destinction	
	< Previous	Next >	Cancel
Test network connections Select a duration time and press the Test button to perform additional network tests: The network test will be run for the specified duration between the Source and destination and then between the Application station and destination. [©] 2 seconds [©] 10 seconds [©] 30 seconds			
C 80 seconds		l≩	Test

10. Select the post-migration tasks, and then click Next.

- Select whether the SMP application must perform disk-error checks on the source server before migration. By default, the **Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration** checkbox is selected.
- A reboot or shutdown option is not available for the destination virtual machine for X2V migrations when the option to manually create and the boot the destination virtual machine is selected in step 3 of the Migration Wizard. After the migration is completed, manually reboot the destination virtual machine.

🚰 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Elle Edit View Favorites Iools Help	an a
🔇 Back 👻 🕥 👻 😰 🐔 🔎 Search 👷 Favorites 🛛 😥 🔹 🌺 🚍	
Address a http://localhost:51127/	💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🍟
IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Without 0 V2V - Step 6 of 8: Additional migration options Specify additional migration options	2
Source Server Options	
V Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration.	
Destination Server Options	
Specify Destination Server Options	
In a destination server should be reboded after migration completes. Contract The destination server should be reboded after migration completes. Destination	
	< Previous Next > Cancel
	L.

11. Review and confirm the migration details, and then click **Begin Migration**.

曫 HP Insight Server Migration softw	vare for ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer			
Eile Edit View Favorites Tools	Help			
😋 Back 🔹 🕤 👻 😰 🐔 🔎 S	iearch 😙 Favorites 🔗 🔗 - 📐 🤜			
Address Abttp://locabost:51127/				▼ So Links »
IP Insight Server	Migration software for ProLiant			Version 3.7
Overview License Migration	Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers	Deploy Agent		
- \/2\/- Step 7	of 8: Confirm migration			_
Windows® V2V - Step 7	or o. committingradori			?
Review migration setting	as			
Source Server				
			Desta	
Server Name:	w2k3eesourcevm		C1	
IP Address:	10.1.1.142		[VM Host]	
Operating System	Microsoft Windows Server 2003 R2, Ser	vice Pack 1		
Processors	1 × 3.40 GHz		Source	
Memory	383 MB			
Destination Virtual Mach	Nine			
Host Memory	587 05 MB			
Guest Display Name	ProLiantHost10 1 9 146		Destination	
				4
				°
volumes to be wigrated				
Destination Disk or Volume	Size on Source Size on Destination			
0:0:1 (5108)				
(C:)	5107 5107			
Additional Migration Opt	tions			
Additional high adon opt				
Source Server				
 Disk checks will be performed pri 	or to migration.			
 Will resume normal server operation 	ions when the migration completes.			
Destination Server				
 Will be rebooted when the migrati 	on completes.			
prior to migration. For optimal performa	aily disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled w ance during migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled	to run while the migration completes. Other firev	/all and antivirus products may interfere with the migration, and may nee rmed.	d to be manually disabled or reconfigured
		5 5.		
			< Previous	Begin Migration Cancel
Done				Local intranet
🐣 Start 🔯 🚳 🕼 🗤 Tar	right Carver Mig		, , ,	1 1 1 1 2 4:32 DM
	-4004 CALLE (COLE			5X 5X 5X 6p 1:32 PH
DVC MODE (RC+128 DIL) VI080.1280	X1024 04ND2700D2			

When you click **Begin Migration**, the SMP Agent performs a final network check. If the network check fails, an error message appears. Fix the network issue, and then to continue the migration process, click **Begin Migration** again.

12. Review the migration progress details. To cancel the migration, click **Cancel**. After the entry in the **Job Status** field indicates the migration has been canceled, reboot the source and destination servers.

HP Insight Server Migration soft	ware for ProLiant - Microsoft Internet Explorer	X
jie Edit View Favorites Iools	Help	Ar
🕽 Back 🝷 🕤 👻 🔀 👔 🖉 :	Search 👷 Favorites 👩 😥 😞 🚍	
ddress Abtr://locabost:51127/		▼ So Links *
IP Insight Server	r Migration software for ProLiant	
	- Menuel Menue Andrea Lance History Barrier America	
DVerview License Migratio	n wizard view status Logs Opioad Drivers Deproy Agent	
Window ® V2V - Step 8	of 8: Migration Progress	2
The source server is be	eing migrated to the destination server.	<u> </u>
Migration progress		
Job Description:	V2V of w2P2asserumous to Eval instition110_1_9_146	
Job Status:	Running - nease wait	
Progress Text:	Maration has started. The source server is currently rebooting into safe migration mode. Disk checks are performed prior to entering	
	safe mode, and might require significant time to complete. The status updates after the source server reboots and the disk checks are	Extra Ander ander
	complete. (View long: Ann Station)	06
% Complete:	(non aga, mp count)	VM Host VM Host
Time Remaining:		Source Destingtion
Network Bandwidth/latency	Bandwidth: 39424 Klops	
between application station and	Latency: 0.155 milliseconds.	
Network Bandwidth/Jatency	Bandwidth: 35840 Kbos	
between source and	Latency: 0.182 milliseconds.	
destination:		
Migration steps Migration consists of the following st the step can be observed of this step can be observed and the step can be observed Migrate data. The select Optimize destination services and device driv 4. Restart: The source services	ens: mode: The source server is placed in safe migration mode to ensure consistent data is migrated. This step typically takes several minutes rved only from the source server. Sted volumes are transferred directly from the source server to the destination server. The destination volumes retain the disk signatures o memiroamment: The Windows environment is adapted to use anable boot from the active disk and use the appropriate Windows HAL. Drive left ers are destited. ver is rebooted, and the destination server is rebooted as requested.	, and may take significantly longer depending on disk checks. The progress of the source volumes. errs are modified as needed for consistency with the source, and unneeded
		Cancel Begin New Migration
Done		S local intrariet
Start 🔯 🚳 🖟 un re	einht Carvar Min	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
j scare j 🕼 🐷 🛛 j 🖉 HP In	Sight Server Physic	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

V2V post-migration tasks

After you complete a V2V migration, perform the following steps:

- Agent-less hypervisor—If you performed a migration to an agent-less hypervisor where you manually booted the virtual machine using the SMP VM Boot CD, you must disconnect the SMP VM Boot CD, and then manually reboot the virtual machine.
- Agent-based hypervisor—If you performed a migration to an agent-based hypervisor:
 - 1. Access the destination virtual machine host remote console and manually shut down the virtual machine.
 - 2. Perform a network configuration for the migrated virtual machine guest. To do so, access the destination virtual machine host remote console to configure the network connections for the migrated virtual machine guest.
 - 3. For Windows 2000 Server migrations to HP integrated VMware ESXi 3.5, if you manually created and booted the virtual machine, then the virtual machine controller type must be changed to a BusLogic controller before powering up the virtual machine.
 - 4. (Optional) Add a CD-ROM component to the destination virtual machine. The CD-ROM might be required to install additional Integrated Components.
 - 5. Power up the migrated virtual machine guest.

```
[boot loader]
default=multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS
timeout=30
[operating systems]
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="Windows Server 2003, Enterprise" /sos /bootlog
/noexecute=optout /fastdetect
multi(0)disk(0)rdisk(0)partition(1)\WINDOWS="HP SMP Preserved: Windows Server 2003, Enterprise"
/userva=3030 /3gb /noexecute=optout /fastdetect
```

Virtual-to-ProLiant (V2P) migrations

A virtual-to-ProLiant (V2P) migration enables migration of a virtual machine guest to a physical ProLiant server.

Preparing for a V2P migration

The following sections list prerequisites for a V2P migration.

If you use a firewall, see the Configuring SMP with a firewall section in this guide.

Source physical machine prerequisites

CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

 Because the SMP application does not migrate virtual machine guests with the following disk types, verify that these disk types do not exist on the source virtual machine.

The following table details the prerequisites for the source virtual machine.

Table 5-3 Unsupported disk types

Virtualization technology	Disk type	
Mission fl With and Service 2005	Linked disk	
Microsoft Virtual Server 2003	Differencing disk	
	Append disk	
VMware ESX	Undoable disk	
	Nonpersistent disk	
VMware ESX		
VMware Server	Physical (RAVV) disk	

- A valid network connection must exist between the source and destination server.
- The source server must contain an active boot partition to be migrated.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, complete any pending reboots and software installations on the source machine before initiating a migration.
- Temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the source machine to prevent interrupting the migration process. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- Verify that the disks are not corrupted by running CHKDSK and disk defragmenter on the source physical machine before initiating a V2P migration.

Verify that all hard drives on the source physical machine are correctly initialized (disk signature written).

If Windows 2000 or Windows Server 2003 is installed, then verify initialization by selecting **Computer Management**— **Disk Management.** Verify that the latest hard drive configuration is saved.

• Verify that all partitions on the source physical machine have a valid file system and are in a healthy state.

- Disable all applications and background services on the source machine. After the migrated machine has synchronized with the new hardware and is assigned a unique network identity, appropriate applications can be manually re-enabled and configured for the new environment.
- Temporarily disable HP Management Agents on the source physical machine.
- Verify that a Windows NT boot loader (NTLDR) is installed.
- During migration, the SMP Agent initiates an operating system reboot on the source physical machine. Verify that the operating system is on the first boot order. If not, then manually change the boot order by editing the [system drive] boot.ini file or by using the bootcfg.exe tool. The SMP application supports migration of source physical machines that have operating systems installed on the primary drive (Hard DiskO) and the primary drive loaded first in the boot order.
- Record the drive letter or mount point to disk-partition mapping for dynamic disk partitions before performing the migration. Any simple (non-extended) dynamic disk partitions are converted to basic disk partitions. The mapped drive letters might have to be manually reassigned after migration.

SMP application station prerequisites

- Verify that Microsoft iSCSI Initiator 2.06, 2.07, or 2.08, which is required for primary mass storage driver injection, is installed and running on the SMP application station. If iSCSI Initiator is not installed, then download and install it from http://www.microsoft.com. Other versions of the initiator, including later versions, cannot be used with this version of SMP.
- Valid migrated previous P2P licenses or SMP X2P or X2X license keys are required on the application station. Verify that adequate licenses exist by selecting the **License** tab in the SMP application station.
- Verify that no virtualization software is installed on the SMP application station.
- To prevent interrupting the migration process, temporarily disable any antivirus software autoscans on the SMP application station. Re-enable the antivirus software after the migration.
- Disable all the Windows network drive mappings to the source physical machine in the SMP application station.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating systems version is greater than or equal to the source physical machine Windows operating system version.
- Verify that the SMP application station Windows operating system is configured for NTFS.

Destination physical machine prerequisites

- The primary storage controller must be configured with drives attached.
- The destination server must be booted to SMP Boot CD and running SMP Agent.

Performing a V2P migration



CAUTION: If the SMP application station shuts down or fails during any migration, then the migration being performed fails. Availability of application station during complete migration cycle is required for successful migration.

To start the V2P Migration Wizard:

- 1. If you are performing a migration from a stand-alone SMP application station:
 - a. From the desktop, access the SMP Migration Wizard by clicking the SMP application icon.
 - b. From the **Overview** page, click the **Migration Wizard** tab.

🧷 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant - Windows Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 🗙
③ → A http://ocalhost:51127/ ✓ ✓ W Live Search	P -
🚖 🍪 😴 🗸 🍘 HP Insight Server Migrati 🗙	• 🕥 T <u>o</u> ols • *
HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Select OS Type	?
€ Windows®	
Select the type of migration C Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P)	
C Physical to Virtual Migration (P2V)	
Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P)	
Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard	
Source Preparation	
Destination Preparation	
Migration Options	
	t>
C Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V)	-
Done	🔍 100% 🔹 🎵

- c. Choose the Windows migration type.
- d. Click Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P), and then click Next.
- 2. If you are performing a migration from HP SIM CMS, choose one of the following options:
 - To launch SMP using the HP SIM menu, select **Deploy**→**SMP Migration Tools**→ **Virtual to ProLiant (V2P),** select **Windows**, and then follow the instructions to launch SMP Migration Tools.
 - To launch SMP using Quick Launch, select the proper source server or virtual machine in HP SIM, scroll over **Quick Launch**, and then select **Virtual to ProLiant (V2P)**.



IMPORTANT: When you access the **Migration Wizard** tab and no license key is available, you are prompted to add a license key. For more information about licensing, see Licensing SMP. For additional information, or to purchase licenses, see http://www.hp.com/go/migrate.

NOTE: If you are migrating a server with an older version of the SMP Application Station software installed, stop the SMP services before installing the SMP Source Agent.

- 1. Enter the source Server Name or four-part IP address.
- 2. Select whether SMP must deploy SMP Source Agent on the source server. If you select this option, you must provide the source server administrative credentials.
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. To install SMP Source Agent on the source server, select the **Deploy SMP Source Agent** checkbox, enter the **User name** and **Password**, and then click **Next**.
- If SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server, make sure the Deploy SMP Source Agent checkbox is cleared, and then click Next. The wizard verifies if SMP Source Agent is already running on the specified source server.



NOTE: Source agents cannot be deployed to Windows 2008 servers using the **Deploy Agent** tab on the application station wizard. You must either manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe from the *cinstallation dir*>\Agents\SMP folder to the source server or connect the SMP installation

CD to the source server, and then install the SMP Source Agent by clicking **Install SMP Source Agent** in the auto run window of the SMP application.

12 HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
W2P - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server Source Server Identification	?
Source Server Identification	
Enter ether the source VM's name or the IP Address:	
V Important: The source virtual machine must run SMP Source Agent and destination server must be booted with SMP Boot CD before a migration can begin. If an agent has not been deployed on the source virtual machine, click "Deploy SMP S Agent" checkbox below and enter proper Administrator credentials or visit the "Deploy Agent" tab.	Source
V Important: If migrating a source virtual machine, uninstall the guest tools prior to migration. These guest tools will not be applicable on the destination server and may cause problems. Guest tools can be reinstalled on the source virtual molowing migration.	achine
Note: It agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any nessages that give additional detailed information or steps required.	
C Deploy SMP Source Agent	
Wimportant: SMP cannot deploy the agent to a Windows 2006 source server. You will need to manually copy the hpsmpagent axe from the «installation din-Wagents/SMP folder to the source server and execute it to start the SMP agent or co	mect
Note: The User name must be in the following format for a domain account: "DOMAN/administrator".	
User name: Administrator	
Password:	
Note: Windows Firewall is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migration completes. Other firewall and artivirus products may interfere with the migration, and may need to be manually disabled or recomposition for optimal performance during migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	figured

4. Select the volumes to be migrated. Volumes marked as active are selected by default. You cannot migrate or select unsupported file systems.

The boot partition must be migrated. The boot partition is contained in an active volume. If only one active volume exists, by default it contains the boot partition and cannot be cleared. If multiple active volumes exist, ensure that the volume containing the active boot partition (which contains the boot.ini, NTLDR, and NTDETECT.com files) is migrated to the target boot disk. Additional bootable partitions might be contained in other active volumes, but the partitions do not need to be migrated. The operating system must be stored on the boot disk and loaded using NT Boot Loader (NTLDR).

Volumes on dynamic disks are migrated to partitions on basic disks. Volumes that span multiple dynamic disks (including spanned, striped, mirrored, and RAID 5 volumes) are migrated to a single contiguous partition. Volumes stored on a common source disk must be stored on a common destination disk. You can only resize NTFS partitions.

(¢)	IP Ins	ight Server Migratio	on software f	or ProLian	t				1.11		Version 3.7
verview	Licen	se Migration Wizard V	/iew Status/Logs	Upload Drivers	Deploy Age	nt					
	V2	P - Step 2 of 8: Sele	ect volumes to	miarate							
VINCOVS	Selec	t which volumes are to be micrate	d to the destination serv	er.							
Sourc	ce Serv	/er									
Server	Name:	resizesource					244				
IP Addr	ess:	10.1.2.44					Application O6				
Operati	ing Syste	m Microsoft Windows S	Server 2003, Service Pa	sk 1, 5.2							
Proces	sors	2 x 3.40 GHz					Source Desti	nation			
memor	У	JUYTIMD									
🔻 Refer	to the HP	Server Migration Pack - Unive	ersal Edition Support	Matrix to verify i	f the source op	erating system i	is supported for this n	nigration.			
Sala-4	•\/alı	aa Ta Ba Migratad									
Select	t volum	nes I o Be Migrated	ation required on the de-	stingtion server. Th	a destination etc	rana ranuiramante	are shown at the hottom	of this name. The limits of t	the NTES volume		
resizing a	re shown	in the Minimum and Maximum I	Destination Size colur	nns.	ic acatiliation ato	age requirements	are anothin at the bottom	or this page. The links of	and refin 5 volume		
	Diele	Maluma a	Francet	Turne	0 atius	Cine.	10		82-4	1	
	DISK	volume	Format	Type	Active	5126	Destination	Destination	Proces		
							Size	Size			
M	Disk 0	(C.)	NTFS V3.1	PRIMARY	Yes	20002 MB	10004 MB	1048576 MB	0		
	Disk 0	New Volume (E:)	NTFS V3.1	LOGICAL		80003 MB	40006 MB	1048576 MB			
	Disk 0	New Volume (F:)	NTFS V3.1	LOGICAL		39001 MB	19504 MB	1048576 MB			
Vou v is install Comp The follow minimum s geometry	vill need t led on the uted D wing disks size. The N difference	to create 1 LUII on the destinat e destination. estination Server Disk are required on the destination ser faximum Destination Size is es tes.	tion server, one for e CRequirements rver to support the volue timated based on expan	ach physical dis nes selected for m ding all eligible vol	k you are migra igration. The Min unes to their max	ting and you car imum Destinatio imum size. A minor	n do this using the ACU on Size is estimated base ramount of additional spa	I which will be provided d on reducing all eligible vo ce may be required to acc	d once the agent olumes to their commodate disk		
Destin: Disk	ation Se to	elected Volume Size F be Migrated S	Minimum Maximu Destination Destina Size Size	im tion							
Disk 0	(C	20002 MB 1	10004 MB 1048576	MB							
									۲	Previous Next > Car	ncel

The **Computed Destination Server Disk Requirement** section lists the disks required on the destination server to support migrated volumes. The **Size**, **Minimum Destination Size**, and **Maximum Destination Size** values in the lower table are updated dynamically as volumes in the upper table are selected or cleared for migration. A message appears under the table, indicating the number of logical units that must be created on the destination server. The entry in the **Minimum Destination Size** column is estimated, based on reducing eligible volumes to their minimum size during migration. Additional space might be required to accommodate disk geometry differences.

5. **Manual - Boot destination server myself**—If the destination server is booted to the SMP Boot CD and the destination agent is launched, select this option.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Statust.ogs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Windors [®] V2P - Step 3 of 8: Identify the destination server Identify the server that will be a replicate of the source server being migrated.	2
Destination Server Identification	
This step will identify and connect to the destination server. In order to perform a migration, the destination server must be booted with SMP Universal Boot CD and SMP Agent must be running on it.	Bons Apple bonse CO
🙆 Manual - Boot destination server myself 🥝	Source Destination
Enter the IP Address of the destination server IP Address: 10.1.1.138 *	
C Auto Boot - Let SMP Boot the destination server 🔞	
	< Previous Next > Cancel

6. **Auto Boot - Let SMP boot the destination server**—If the destination server is not booted to the SMP Boot CD and the destination agent is not launched, select this option.

IP Insight Server Migra	tion software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard	View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® V2P - Step 3 of 8: Id	entify the destination server		?
Identify the server that will be a repli	cate of the source server being migrated.		
Destination Server Identification			
This step will identify and connect to the destinat must be running on it.	ion server. In order to perform a migration, the destination server must be booted with SMP Universal Boot	CD and SMP Agent	
$^{ m C}$ Manual - Boot destination server mysel	0	Source Destinct	tion
Auto Boot - Let SMP Boot the destination	n server 🔞		
Enter the iLO IP Address of the destination se	rver Laurah 8.0		
ILO IP Address	10.1.4.56		
Enter the destination server iLO administrative	e credentials		
User name	Administrator		
Password	*		
Enter the network IP address that is to be as: IP Address:	igned to destination NIC		
Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0		
Gateway			
Duplex Settings	Ignore		
		< Previous Next > Ca	ncel

7. The **Next** and **Previous** buttons are disabled during the reboot. To view the booting process of the destination server, click **Launch iLO**, and then open the remote console.

To cancel the boot process and power down the destination server, click Cancel Booting.

- 8. Test the network connections and latency between the source-to-destination server and the application-station-to-destination server. The results of a 2-second test initially appear.
- 9. To perform additional tests, select a test time in the **Test network connections** section, and then click **Test**. The following test times are available:
 - 2 seconds
 - 5 seconds
 - 10 seconds
 - 30 seconds
 - 60 seconds

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection cannot be established, the **Next** button is disabled. Ensure that ports 51125 and 51126 are open between source and destination servers.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established but the network test reports a transfer speed below 250 kbps, the **Next** button is disabled.

If the source-to-destination or application-station-to-destination connection is established and the network test reports a transfer speed of at least 250 kbps, the **Next** button is enabled.

CAUTION: If the application-station-to-destination latency is less than 125 milliseconds, continue with the migration. Latency exceeding 125 milliseconds during driver installation might cause the driver installation to fail. Before continuing with the migration, verify the proper duplex setting, and then check the latency again.

10. Click Next.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status:Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Interver V2P - Step 4 of 8: Test network connections The network connections are tested for adequate performance.		2
Network connections The migration process requires at least 250ktbps bandwidth and less than 125 milliseconds latency to be successful. The status shown below is a snapshot result of the network connection text within the specified duration (default 2 seconds). For testing with a different duration, choose the duration at the bottom of this page and click 'Test'. Network test duration time: 2 seconds.		
Connected to source server: resizesource Connected to destination server: ProLiantHost10_1_1138 The network bandwidt between source and destination is good: 31232 ktps. The network bandwidt between source and destination is good: 31232 ktps.		
The retwork latency between source and destination is good: 0.085 milliseconds. The network latency between application station and destination is good: 0.095 milliseconds. The network latency between application station and destination is good: 0.099 milliseconds.	Source Destination	
	< Previous Next >	Cancel
Test network connections Select a duration time and press the Test button to perform additional network tests: The network test will be run for the specified duration between the Source and destination and then between the Application station and destination.		
C 5 seconds C 30 seconds C 60 seconds		
		Test

11. Map source disks to destination disks. Ensure that migrated volumes fit on their mapped destination disks. Select the size of the migrated volumes on the destination server.

The boot partition must be migrated to the first volume of the boot controller. If one active volume is migrated and the boot controller on the destination server can be identified, the boot partition is migrated to the first volume of the boot controller. If more than one active volume is migrated or the boot controller cannot be identified, verify that the boot partition is migrated to the first volume of the boot controller.

Migrated volumes are converted to partitions on basic disks. Boot partitions that span multiple dynamic disks on the source server are migrated to a single contiguous partition on a basic disk. Volumes stored on a common source disk must also be stored on a common destination disk. Click **Next**.

IP Insight Se	erver Mig	gration	i software	for ProL	iant			Version 3.7
Dverview License Mi	gration Wizar	d Vie	w Status/Logs	Upload Driv	rers Dep	oloy Ag	ent	
Windows® V2P - Ste Select the destin	p 5 of 8: ation disk for e	Speci	ify destinat ed source disk.	tion disks	and res	size I	NTFS partitions	?
Destination Server								
Server Model	HP ProLiant I	3L465c G1					Doto	
IP Address:	10.1.1.138						Approxime OS	
Processors	1 × 2.60 GH	2						
Memory	2022 MB					_	Source Destination	
UISKS								
Specify the capacity of the NTF Source Disk or Volume	'S volumes on t Format	he destinal	tion server by upo Source Size	Minimum Destination	ation Size val	ues. on Size	Destination Disk (Select Disk Name)	
Disk 0				10015 MB	20013 MB		HP E200I, Logical Volume 0, Controller Slot 0 Bus 0, 73.4 Gloytes RAID 0, /dev/cciss/c0d0 (69973 MB)	
(C:)	NTFS V3.1	Yes	20002 MB	10004 MB	20002	мв		
Migration Overhead				11 MB	11 MB			
Unallocated					49960 MB			
Note: Certain SASSATA cont supported storage controllers,	rollers are only refer to the HP	supported Server Mig	l when properly c. gration Pack - Unix	onfigured as RAJ versal Edition Su	ID. If NON-RA	ID disks	ere attached to these controllers, the 'Destination Disk' drop down list will not include these disks for migration. For a complete list o	ncel

Some of the columns and rows from the Assign Disks and Resize NTFS Volumes table include:

- Minimum Destination Size—This column displays the minimum size that a partition or disk can be resized to for the destination disk.
- Destination Size—This column displays the partition or disk resize on the destination disk.
- Migration Overhead—This row displays the additional space that must be reserved on the destination disk to accommodate disk geometry differences.
- Unallocated—This row displays available space remaining on the destination disk after the migration is complete. The value of Unallocated should be zero or a positive number to proceed to the Next wizard page.
- Disk 0, Disk 1, Disk2, and so on—For each row, the value in the Minimum Destination Size and Destination Size columns represents the sum of partition sizes and migration overhead space for the disk.
- 12. Choose from the following options:
 - Select whether SMP must perform disk-error checks on the source server before migration. By default, the **Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors on all source disks prior to migration** checkbox is selected.
 - Select the reboot action that the destination server must perform by choosing one of the following options:
 - The destination server must be powered off after migration is complete.
 - The destination server must be rebooted after migration is complete.

HP Insight Server M	ligration software for ProLiant			Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wi	izard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Dep	loy Agent		
Windows® V2P - Step 6 of Specify additional migration	8: Additional migration options			?
Source Server Options				
Specify Disk Error Checks It is strongly recommended that the source FAT file systems prior to migration. The ser to perform.	disks are checked for errors prior to migration. SMP can initial rver will be unavailable for normal processing while these file	te a Windows CHKDSK to detect and fix errors in NTFS and systems are checked. The checks may take significant time	Application Application CO Source	
Use CHKDSK to detect and fix errors	on all source disks prior to migration.			
Destination Server Options Specify Destination Server Options	; ;			
O The destination server should be pow	vered off after migration completes.		0 0 0	
Select "powered off" only if these situation	is do not apply.			
Install Proliant Support Pack (PSP)	PSP v8.0 for Windows 2003, 32 bit	•		
Assign network IP for each NICs	in destination server			
Select NIC to assign IP	Local Area Connection	List of IP Assigned to destination IIICs		
IP Address: (must be unique)	10.1.1.138	Local Area Connection : 10.1.1.138		
Subnet Mask Gateway	255.255.0.0			
Nate: To appriate DisiCP IP address to a	NC laws the corresponding NC field's empty			
Hore: To assign price in address to a	a κις, ισαγε της corresponding κας news empty.		< Previous	lext > Cancel

- If the destination server is selected to reboot upon completion, additional configuration options are available. If PSP executables are available on the application station and selected, the network settings on the destination can be configured. For information on how to upload PSP executables, see the Upload Drivers section.
- Select a PSP to install on the destination server and configure a static IP for each destination NIC as needed.

13. Click Next.

14. Review and confirm the migration details, and then click Begin Migration.

(p) HP Insight	t Server Migration software for ProLiant				Version 3.7
verview License	Migration Wizard View Status Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Age	ent			
- P2P	- Step 7 of 8: Confirm migration				
Windows [®] I ZI	otep / of o. committingration				?
Map the	source disks to destination disks and resize the volumes				
Source Server					
Server Name	hp-72e5rt9roppz			Dan Poplanten Cis	
IP Address	15.154.69.77				
Operating System	Microsoft Windows Server 2003, Service Pack	1			
Processors	4 × 3.80 GHz			Source	
Memory	3583 MB				
Former Model	LIN Deal Josef BL (1925) (24				
Server Model	HP ProLlant BL465c G1				
IP Address	15.154.100.24				
Processors	2 X 2.50 GHZ			Destination	
Dieke	2022 MD				
Disks	MD 52001 Lawland Violume 0. Controller Clat 0 Run 0. 39 4 Clasten R 80.0. Marvin	alaa/a0.40 (24600 MB)			
√olumes to be	Migrated				
Destination Disk or	Volume	Size on Source	: Size on Destination		
HP E200i, Logical Volu	me 0, Controller Stot 0 Bus 0 , 35.4 Goytes RAID 0 , /dev/cciss/C0d0 (34699 MB)	25001 MD	00001 MD		
(6)		25001 MB	25001 MD	1	
Additional Mig	ration Options				
Source Server					
 Disk checks will no 	t be performed prior to migration				
Will resume normal	server operations when the migration completes.				
Destination Server					
• Will be rebooted w	hen the migration completes.				
Note: Windows Firewa optimal performance du	I is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migrati ing migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being p	on completes. Other fir erformed.	rewall and antivirus products i	may interfere with the migration, and may need to be manually disabled or reconfigured prior to migrati	m. For
				Previous Begin Migration Canc	el

When you click **Begin Migration**, the SMP Agent performs a final network check. If the network check fails, an error message appears. Fix the network issue, and then to continue the migration process, click **Begin Migration** again.

15. Review the migration progress details. To cancel the migration, click **Cancel**. After the entry in the **Job Status** field indicates the migration has been canceled, reboot the source and destination servers.

IP Insight	Server M	igration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License	Migration W	izard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Windows® P2P - The source	Step 8 o	f 8: Migration Progress y migrated to the destination server.		2
Migration progre	ess			
Job Description: Job Status: Progress Text:		X29 of hp-72e5ft9oppz to 15.154.100.24 Running - please wall. Meration has strend The source server is currently reboting into safe migration mode. Disk checks are performed wire to extension wate mode		
% Complete:		ing state the distribution between the state is a state of the state updates after the source server relacts and the disk checks are complete. (View logs: App Station)		
Time Remaining:			Source Dectional	
Network Bandwidth4 between application destination	atency station and	Bandwidth 5001 Ktops Latency: 7.352 milliseconds.		
Network Bandwidth# between source and	atency destination:	Bendwidth: 38912 Klops Latency: 0.125 milliseconds.		
Migration consists of the 1. Enter safe observed o 2. Migrate d 3. Optimize i drivers are 4. Restart: TI Important: Device drivers	following steps: r migration mo nly from the sou ata: The selected destination end disabled. ne source serve must be installed	de: The source server is placed in safe migration mode to ensure consistent data is migrated. This step typically takes serveral minutes, and may take as for server values are transformed directly from the source server to the destination server. The destination volumes retain the data signatures of the source vol warment . The Vindows environment is adapted to enable boot from the active data and use the appropriate Vindows HAL. Drive letters are modified it is rebooted, and the destination server is rebooted or powered off as requested. It or updated on the destination server after the server is rebooted. The ProLiant Support Pack (PSP) can be used to update the device drivers. The PSP	gnilicantly longer depending on disk checks. The programe. as enceded for consistency with the source, and unner can be found on the SmartStart CD.	ess of this step can be eded services and device
			Cancel	Begin New Migration

16. After the migration is complete, to perform additional migrations, click **Begin New Migration**. The first screen of the Migration Wizard appears.

Additional migrations can be set up at the same time the current migration is performed.

V2P post-migration tasks

After you complete a V2P migration, perform the following steps:

- 1. Remove the SMP Boot CD from the CD drive of the physical machine, and then reboot the system.
- 2. At the boot options menu, do not change the default selection, HP SIM WIN Conversion ProLiant Windows.
- 3. At each of the Welcome to the Found New Hardware wizard screens, click Cancel.
- 4. When prompted to reboot the system at the System Settings Change window, click No.
- 5. Install the latest HP ProLiant Support Pack, which includes ProLiant optimized drivers, utilities, and management agents.

To successfully install the ProLiant Support Pack, SNMP service must be installed. To install SNMP service, see your operating system documentation.

- 6. Check the network connections and reestablish NIC teaming, if necessary.
- 7. View the Windows event log on the destination server and disable any services or drivers that have failed.
- 8. To activate a graphical boot process, remove the /bootlog and /sos options from the boot.ini file.

These options are automatically inserted during the migration process so that the boot process is logged in detail for onscreen analysis. The active boot entry displayed during boot is highlighted and the original boot.ini entry appears as HP SMP Preserved: [name], where [name] is the operating system.

Additionally, to retain the original boot parameters, copy all valid flags from the original entry and consider other appropriate boot flags as applicable, such as adding the /3GB flag only if the destination physical machine is configured with sufficient RAM.

Then delete the original (preserved) entry, shown as struck through in the following example.



9. Install the ProLiant Support Pack either from the SmartStart CD included with your server or by accessing http://h18000.www1.hp.com/products/servers/management/psp/index.html and clicking Download.

SAN migrations



IMPORTANT: SAN migrations are not supported for Linux migrations.

SMP supports P2P and V2P migrations to servers with Fibre Channel SAN connectivity. To verify that your Fibre Channel HBA is supported, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix*.

The steps for performing a P2P or a V2P migration to a server with Fibre Channel SAN connectivity are the same as performing a local disk migration described in the Performing a P2P migration and Performing a V2P migration sections, with the following additional preparatory steps before a migration:

- 1. You must manually set up the SAN environment. This involves creating logical units on the storage, configuring SAN switches, and configuring the Host Bus Adapter (HBA) BIOS on the destination server.
 - Creation of logical units. This requirement depends on the type of storage being used. If a Modular Smart Array (MSA) is used for storage, then the HP Array configuration utility can be used to create logical units. The HP Array configuration utility can be run from the SMP Boot CD after it is booted up on the destination server.

If the storage being used is an Enterprise Virtual Array (EVA), then the management software specific to the storage must be used. For example, if you have an HP Command View EVA that can be used for configuring HP StorageWorks 4100/6100/8100 EVAs, you must verify that the logical units have been presented to the HBA of the destination server.

- Configuration of SAN switches. Intermediate SAN switches used between the destination server and the storage must be configured for appropriate zoning to ensure proper visibility between the destination server and the storage array.
- Configuration of the HBA BIOS. Verify that the relevant HBA port is the primary boot controller in the system BIOS. There are other commonly used configuration settings required in the BIOS of the HBA. The HBA configuration mechanism varies between HBAs. The HBA BIOS can be accessed while booting up the system.

Ensure that the HBA BIOS is enabled, that the logical units that were created on the SAN storage in an earlier step are visible from the HBA BIOS, and that the logical unit to which you plan to migrate the boot partition on the source server is set as the boot LUN.

- 2. After setting up the SAN environment, boot the destination server using the Boot CD.
- 3. Run the Migration Wizard.
- 4. Follow the relevant migration steps in the Performing a P2P migration and Performing a V2P migration sections.
- 5. In step 5 (Specify destination disks) of the Migration Wizard, verify that you have selected the boot LUN that you configured in the HBA BIOS of the destination server when you migrate the boot partition on the source machine.

A SAN migration of Windows 2000 Server or Advanced Server (with SP4) to a destination server with the Emulex LPe1105-HP 4Gb FC HBA might cause a blue screen on the destination server. To resolve this issue:

- 1. In step 6 of the Migration Wizard, do not select **Perform post-migration steps after successful migration**.
- 2. Proceed with the migration.
- 3. After a successful migration, manually install the ProLiant Support Pack on the destination server. Do not restart the server immediately.
- 4. The driver for the Emulex HBA must be updated:
 - a. Download the latest Windows 2000 Boot from SAN HBA driver (version 5.30a2 or later) from HP Support for the Emulex LPe1105-HP 4Gb FC HBA.
 - b. Access the Windows Device manager.
 - c. Expand the SCSI and RAID controllers group.
 - d. Right click the device corresponding to the Emulex HBA.
 - e. Click Properties.
 - f. Access the **Driver** tab.
 - g. Click **Update driver**. Proceed through the steps and point to <code>oemsetup.inf</code> at the location where you have placed the downloaded Boot from SAN HBA driver.
- 5. Repeat step 4 for all Emulex HBA devices in the Windows device manager. After the driver update, restart the destination server.

NOTE: To migrate Windows 2003 to a SAN-connected destination server, you must first install Service Pack 1, Service Pack 2, and the updated Storport storage driver (see <u>http://support.microsoft.com/kb/</u><u>932755</u>) on the source.

You can perform a migration to a destination server with some source disks migrated to local disks on the destination and some source disks migrated to SAN disks presented to the destination.

A local disk cannot be migrated to a SAN disk on the same server. In other words, a DAS-to-SAN migration cannot be run on the same server. For example, you cannot migrate an SAS disk on a server to a SAN disk on the same server. The migration must be a Server A to Server B migration, where A and B are distinct servers.

SMP application integration to HP SIM

SMP can be accessed through HP SIM, but HP SIM is not required.

HP SIM integration

When SMP is launched from HP SIM, SMP can leverage the HP SIM discovered host list. SMP can list all appropriate hosts discovered in HP SIM for each step requiring host IP information.

In steps 1 and 3 for each Migration Wizard and the **Deploy Agent** page, a **Show Host List** button appears. To find a server that is discovered in HP SIM, click **Show Host List**. It is not required that a server from the **Show Host List** be selected. The server can be selected also by entering the IP address or server name.

IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant	on 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Windows® P2V - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server Source Server Identification	
Source Server Identification	
Enter either the source server's name or the IP Address:	
Server Hame:	
P Address: Show Host List Destination	
Important: The source server must run SMP Source Agent and destination virtual machine host must run the SMP Agent before a migration can begin. If an agent has not been deployed on the source server, click "Deploy SMP Source Agent" checkbox below and enter proper Administrator credentials or visit the "Deploy Agent" tab. Note: If agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any messages that gives additional detailed information or steps required.	ie
Deploy SMP Source Agent	
Note: Windows Firewall is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migration completes. Other firewall and antivirus products may interfere with the migration, ar may need to be manually disabled or reconfigured prior to migration. For optimal performance during migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	ıd
Step 1: Deploy the SMP Source Agent on to the Source Physical or Virtual Machine through the Application station. This can be done either through "Deploy Agent" tab or Step 1 of each migration. Step 2: Boot the destination VM for Agent Less Hypervisor. For Agent Based Hypervisor deploy the appropriate SMP host agent to the VM Host.	
< Previous Jext> Cancel	

An option also exists to have the HP SIM-detected hosts always display with no additional steps required. By default, to have the appropriate hosts always listed on each necessary step of the Migration Wizard:

1. Launch SMP from HP SIM. Select **Deploy**→**SMP Migration Tools**→**Type of Migration**, and then select a migration option.

You can also select a source virtual machine or source server, and then select a migration option using Quick Launch.

- 2. When SMP opens in separate browser, click the Migration Wizard tab.
- 3. If on step 1 of a migration, click **Previous**. Ensure the **Select the type of migration** page is open.

IP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Status/Logs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Select the type of migration		?
Physical to ProLiant Migration (P2P)		
Overview of steps you will be completing using the migration wizard		
Source Preparation		
Destination Preparation		
Migration Options		
	Begin	Wizard
Divisional to Victorial Microsoften (DND)		
O Virtual to ProLiant Migration (V2P)		
Virtual to Virtual Migration (V2V)		

4. Click the Display servers Discovered in SIM checkbox.

If HP SIM has a large number of systems discovered, then it might take additional time to load each Migration Wizard step requiring host list.

The systems detected in HP SIM are filtered in the **Show Host List** to display the proper system type for each action.

Table 5-4 SMP Steps and HP SIM system filters applied

SMP step	HP SIM system filter applied			
Launch Windows VM Host Agent	HP SIM-discovered servers with Windows operating system			
Launch SMP Source Agent	HP SIM-discovered servers with Windows operating system			
P2X step 1 of Windows Migration Wizard	HP SIM-discovered servers with Windows operating system			
P2X step 1 of Linux Migration Wizard	HP SIM-discovered servers with Linux operating system			
V2X step 1 of Migration Wizard	All HP SIM-discovered servers with Windows operating system			
X2P step 3 of Migration Wizard	HP SIM-discovered servers with Windows operating system			
X2V step 3 of Migration Wizard	All HP SIM-discovered servers			
NOTE: Only HP ProLiant servers discovered and identified with an IP address in HP SIM are shown.				

Launching SMP migration through HP SIM

To launch an SMP migration from HP SIM, perform the following tasks:

- 1. In HP SIM, select the source server or source virtual machine.
- 2. From the main wizard, select **Deploy**→**SMP Migration Tools**, and then select the appropriate migration option.

🚰 HP Systems Insight Manager - Microsoft	Internet E	xplorer						
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help								
🔇 Back 🝷 🕥 🖌 💌 😰 🐔 🔎 Search	☆ Favorite	s 🙆 🍰 -	👌 🖻					
Address 🙆 https://localhost:50000/mxportal/ho	me/MxPortal	Frames.jsp						🕶 🔁 Go 🛛 Links
Ø Systems Insight Mana	ger						User: Admini Home Sign	istrator <u>Out</u>
System Status 🛛 🖻 🖃	Tools 🔻	Deploy 🔻	Configure 🔻 🛛	Diagnose -	Optimize 👻 R	teports 👻 Tasks & I	Logs - Options -	Help 🔻
Legend Customize	All Sv	Software	Distributor	•				Maximize 👔
Updated: Tue, 3/3/2009, 5:08 PM PST	Curtaria d	RPM Pack	kage Manager	•		1.00		_
😫 V 🛆 ♡	System	Deploy D	rivers, Firmware and	l Agents 🔹 🕨	Install Software	and Firmware		
13 6 U 39 Uncleared Event Status	View as:	SMP Miar	anager ation Tools	•	Install OpenSSH			Customize
Search 📃		Virtual Ma	achine	•	Install SMP Agen	nt 📐		
Search	Summary	Vulnerabi	lity and Patch Mana	gement 🕨 🕨	Install VMM Ager	nt "	+ 397	
Advanced Search Tool Search	Diantaud	Dawa 4 (var.: #:	4 200 -4 207	LLO Nev4	<u>ل</u>			
System and Event Collections	Displaying	Page 1 (results	s 1-200 of 387)	12 Next »				
Customize	📕 HS	MP SW \	/PM VM PF E	5 System H	lame		System Type	System Addres
All Systems		0	i) (i) 0009PNX1	5V		Server	_
All Events	□ ⊘		(i) 10.1.1.10			Management Processor	10.1.1.10
Systems			a	IN ENCI.	USE6401 V32-C7000		Linknown	10.1.1.100
Private Sharad				10.1.1.103	·)		Management Processor	10.1.1.102
Systems by Type			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	in Serve	er MXQ84501∨T		management recorder	10.11.102
All Systems			(i) (i) 10.1.1.103	}		Unknown	10.1.1.103
All Servers	🗆 📀		(i) 10.1.1.106	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		Management Processor	10.1.1.106
HP BladeSystem			G	10.1.1.1.08	SF ODUSPINATOV		Management Processor	10.1.1.108
Storage Systems			e e	in Serve	er USM54801J2		management recorder	10.111100
All Racks		(i)	(i) (i) 10.1.1.109)		Server	10.1.1.109
All Clients	🗆 📀		(i) 10.1.1.110			Management Processor	10.1.1.110
All Networking Devices			(i)	10111113	sr iwozowin 145V		Unknown	1011113
All Printers			0 0	10.1.1.14			Unknown	10.1.1.114
All Virtual Connect Domai	LT -		9 9	,		1		
Virtual Machine Hosts						0	Detete	Delet
Virtual Machines						save as Collection.	Uelete	Print
Systems by Operating Systems								
Clusters by Type								
E Done							🔽 📃 🔒 😼 L	ocal intranet

- 3. HP SIM verifies the source server or source virtual machine.
 - If the selected server or virtual machine fails to satisfy the criteria to launch SMP migration, then the HP SIM task wizard appears, the **Next** button is disabled, and the migration cannot proceed.

🚰 HP Systems Insight Manager - Microsoft	t Internet Explorer						- U ×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp							- 🥂
🔇 Back 👻 🕤 👻 😰 🏠 🔎 Search	📩 Favorites 🛛 🖉 🗸	👌 🕞					
Address 🔕 https://localhost:50000/mxportal/ho	ome/MxPortalFrames.jsp					💌 🔁 Go	Links »
Ø Systems Insight Manag	ger				User: Admin <u>Home</u> <u>Sign</u>	nistrator <u>n Out</u>	Ξ
System Status 🛛 🕒 🖃	Tools 👻 Deploy 👻	Configure 👻 Dia	agnose 👻 Optimize 👻	Reports 👻 Tasks &	& Logs 👻 Options 👻	Help 👻	
Legend Customize	Physical to Pro	Liant (P2P)					
Updated: Tue, 3/3/2009, 5:11 PM PST	Migrate a physical machin	ne to HP ProLiant mach	ine.			Maxi	mize 길
	Go back to All Systems						
Search	Step 1: Verify So	urce Physical M	lachine				
Search							
	The tool will run on the fo	pliowing systems. If yo	u are happy with this selecti	ion, click "Next".			
Advanced Search Tool Search	Name	os	Туре	Т	ool launch OK?		1
System and Event Collections	10.1.1.10 E	mbedded	Management Processor	N	o. View details.		
Customize							_
All Systems			I	Modify Targets	Remove Target	Next >	- 1
Private							
Shared							
Systems by Type							
All Servers							
All VSE Resources							
Storage System				0			
All Racks							
All Enclosures							
All Networking Devices							
All Printers							
All Management Process							
Virtual Machine Hosts							
Virtual Machines							
Systems by Status							
Clusters by Type							
	L						
E Done					💽 🛛 🔒 🗐 i	.ocal intranet	1.

• If the selected server or virtual machine meets the criteria, then the SMP application opens in a new browser with the IP address of the selected host added in step 1 of the SMP application Migration Wizard.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant		Version 3.7
Overview License Migration Wizard View Statust.ogs Upload Drivers Deploy Agent		
Ninders® V2V - Step 1 of 8: Identify the Source Server Source Server Identification		?
Source Server Identification		
Enter ether the source VMs name or the P Address:		
Wimportant: The source virtual machine must run SMP Source Agent and destination virtual machine host must run the SMP Agent before a migration can begin. If an Source Agent' checkbox below and enter proper Administrator credentials or visit the "Deploy Agent" tab.	agent has not been deployed on the source virtual machine, click "De	ploy SMP
Wimportant: If migrating a source virtual machine, uninstall the guest tools prior to migration. These guest tools will not be applicable on the destination server and ma following migration.	y cause problems. Guest tools can be reinstalled on the source virtua	l machine
Note: If agent takes a while to deploy, check the source server for any messages that gives additional detailed information or steps required.		
C Deploy SMP Source Agent		
W Important: SMP cannot deploy the agent to a Windows 2008 source server. You will need to manually copy the hpsmpagent.exe from the «installation dir>\Agents(S)	IP folder to the source server and execute it to start the SMP agent.	
Note: The User name must be in the following format for a domain account: "DOMAINadministrator".		
User name: Administrator		
Password ·····		
Note: Windows Firewall is automatically disabled when the migration begins and is re-enabled when the migration completes. Other firewall and antivirus products may into prior to migration. For optimal performance during migration, ensure no virus scans are scheduled to run while the migration is being performed.	erfere with the migration, and may need to be manually disabled or rec	onfigured
	< Previous Next > Car	ncel
- 4. If a different host needs to be selected, then click **Show Host List**. All selected hosts discovered in HP SIM are displayed. If not, then follow the necessary steps to continue to step 2 and 3 of the Migration Wizard.
- 5. The **Show Host List** option also appears in step 3 of the Migration Wizard. The proper IP address of the destination virtual machine host or physical server can be added, or a server from the **Show Host List** can be selected.

NOTE: All the links added to the HP SIM console during installation of the SMP application are removed if the application is uninstalled from the machine.

Quick Launch details

To launch an SMP migration from HP SIM using the Quick Launch option, perform the following tasks:

- 1. In HP SIM, select the source server or source virtual machine.
- 2. You can access the **Quick Launch** button using one of the following methods:
 - From the **All Systems** page in the HP SIM console, click **Quick Launch**. Quick Launch displays the available operations with the selected source virtual machine or source server.

🚰 HP Systems Insight Manager - Microsoft	t Internet Explorer			<u>_ ×</u>
<u>File E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
🔾 Back 👻 🕤 👻 😰 🏠 🔎 Search	👷 Favorites 🙆 🖌 🍡 📄			
Address Address Address Address Address				🕶 📑 Go 🛛 Links »
Ø Systems Insight Manage	ger		Home Sign	<u>Out</u>
System Status 🛛 🖯	Tools - Deploy - Configure	→ Diagnose → Optimize →	Reports - Tasks & Logs - Options -	Help 👻
Legend Customize	All Systems			Maximize 김
Updated: Tue, 3/3/2009, 5:02 PM PST	System(s) Events	Quick Launch		
13 6 0 38 Uncleared Event Status		immediately launch a tool		
Search	View as: table 💌	on the current selection.		Customize
Search Rooreb	Select "All Systems" itself	System Management Homepage		
Search	Summary: 😣 12 Critical 🛛 🔻 40 Major	Install SMP Agent	abled 📀 10 Unknown Total: 387	
Advanced Search Tool Search	Displaying Page 1 (results 1-200 of 38	Physical to ProLiant (P2P) Physical to Virtual (P2V)		
System and Event Collections		Manage Communications		
Customize		Manage Reports	↑ System Type	System Addres
All Systems		Hardware Status Polling	Management Description	40.4.0.400
		System Protocol Settings	Management Processor	10.1.2.133
Systems		Identify Systems	Management Processor	10.1.2.139
Shared		In Server XX14200019	Llokpowp	1012141
Systems by Type		(1) 10.1.2.141 (3) 10.1.2.142	Mapagement Processor	10.1.2.141
All Systems		in Server casimir	Manageneric Processo	10.1.2.142
All VSE Resources		(i) 10.1.2.145	Management Processor	10.1.2.145
HP BladeSystem		10.1.2.148	Unmanaged	10.1.2.148
Storage Systems All Racks		 10.1.2.149 	Management Processor	10.1.2.149
All Enclosures	- •	in Server 2UX80603NZ		
All Clients		0 10.1.2.151	Server	10.1.2.151
All Networking Devices		(i) 10.1.2.152 in Server TV/TZ250031	Management Processor	10.1.2.152
All Management Process		(i) 10.1.2.156	Switch	10.1.2.156 🚽
All Virtual Connect Domai Virtual Machine Hoste				•
Virtual Machines			Save As Collection Delete	Print
Systems by Status				
Systems by Operating Syste				
I Clusters by Type				
Done				ocal intranet

• From **All Systems** page in the HP SIM console, select a source server, and then scroll over **Quick Launch**. Quick Launch displays the available operations with the selected source virtual machine or source server.

🚰 HP Systems Insight Manager - Microsoft	Internet Explorer								_ 8 ×
Eile Edit View Favorites Tools Help									- N
MP Systems Insight M	anager						User: Administrato <u>Home</u> <u>Sian Out</u>	r	E
System Status 🛛 🕞 🖃	Tools - Deploy - Co	nfigure 🔻 Diagnos	e 🕶 Optimize 👻 Re	eports 👻 Tasks & Log	js → Options → H	elp 🕶			
Legend Customize Updated: Mon, 1/21/2008, 8:40 PM IST	greenchilli (ProLia Go back to All Systems	ant DL380 G3)					Ma	ximize ?
6 7 0 63 Uncleared Event Status Search Advanced Search System and Event Collections Advanced Search Advanced Search Advanced Search Advanced Search Provide Collections Provi	System Tools 8 System Status Headth Status O Software Status O Aggregate Event Status More Information System Management Ho	Links Events	0 Essentials	Ouide Launch Immediately launch a loco on the current selection. Curto System Management Hom Instal SMP Universal Age Physical to ProLind (P2P) Physical to Virbual (P2V) Manage Communications Ping Manage Reports Hardware Status Poling System Protocol Settings Identify Systems	nize epage tt				
Systems by Type	ldentification								
All Systems	Address	15.	154.69.61						
All Servers	Preferred System Na	me gre	enchili						
All VSE Resources	Network Name	gre	enchili.ind.hp.com						
Storage Systems	UUID	EAA	A3LDN32M						
All Racks	Serial Number	EAA	A3LDN32M						
A RELEASES A RELEASE A REL	Firmware And Software Product Bescription	Revision							
Cone								🔒 😽 Local intranet	
🛃 Start 🛛 🞯 🥭 👘 🖬 C:\WINDOWS\	sy 🛅 3 Windows Expl +	〕 2 Notepad 🛛 🖓	 TextPad - [C:\Pr 	🇞 Services	SVN Repository E	🖉 HP Systems In	2 VpxClient	t 🔹 🚽 📵 🍢 👼	8:40 PM

- 3. HP SIM verifies the source server or source virtual machine.
 - If the selected server or virtual machine fails to satisfy the criteria to launch SMP migration, then the **Quick Launch** list does not display the unsupported migration options.
 - If the selected server or virtual machine meets the criteria, then the SMP application opens in a new browser with the IP address of the selected host added in step 1 of the SMP application Migration Wizard.

Performing post-migration steps for Windows 2000, Windows 2003, and Windows 2008

This section only applies if either of the following conditions exist:

- The PSP option was not selected during the migration
- The PSP is manually added after migration

After performing a migration, you must install PSP. Depending on your operating system, perform the Windows 2000 post-migration steps or the Windows 2003 post-migration steps in the following sections.

Windows 2000 post-migration steps

To install PSP with Windows 2000:

1. Insert the SmartStart CD in the local CD drive, or use virtual media. The **HP SmartStart CD home** page appears.



2. Click the Software tab, and then click Custom installation of the PSP for Windows 2000.

🚸 HP SmartStart	
HP SmartStart	сь
Home Software Support Value	Packs License
Software Home	 Install ProLiant Support Pack The ProLiant Support Pack (PSP) includes software, drivers and management agents optimized for your ProLiant server. PSPs are available for Windows, NetWare, and Linux operating sytems. Express installation of the PSP for Windows Custom installation of the PSP for Windows To install the PSP for Linux, execute the Linux autorun from the SmartStart CD on a system running Linux, and select the option to install the PSP. For more details on the PSP, review the <u>HP ProLiant Support Pack and Deployment Utilities User Guide</u>. You must have Acrobat Reader to read this document. Visit <u>www.acrobat.com</u> to obtain the latest version of Acrobat Reader.
Exit	

3. PSP scans for available bundles to install. After the scan is complete, scroll down, and then click Install.

掃 HP Remote Deployment Utility			_ 🗆 🗡		
File Repository Target Help					
Repository: D:\compaq\csp\archive\wa	2k) 💽 🚔 Browse 🔎 🏶	8			
Target Machine: 🛗 TURING-WIN2K	💌 🚇 Browse 関 🕅 Re	eboot 🖺 ờ Install 🗙			
Support Pack selected for installation:	ProLiant Support Pack for Microsoft Windows 20	000 version 7.60 A (English (US)	, Japanese) 📃		
Available Software - D:\compaq\csp	Description of software to be installed	Installed Version	New Version 🔺		
📄 All Configurable Components	HP System Management Homepage for Windows	2.1.6.156	2.1.6.156		
🕀 🧰 Microsoft Windows 2000	HP ProLiant iLO Advanced and Enhanced Syste	5.41.0.0	5.41.0.0		
E Microsoft Windows Server 2003	HP ProLiant Advanced System Management Co		5.37.0.0		
Microsoft Windows Server 2003	HP ProLiant iLO 2 Management Controller Drive		1.1.0.0		
Microsoft Windows Server 2003	HP ProLiant Integrated System Management C		5.32.2195.0		
Microsoft Willdows Server 2003	HP ProLiant System Management Controller Dri		5.32.2195.0		
	AMD Chipset Support for ProLiant Servers for		2.0.0.0		
	Intel Chipset Support for ProLiant Servers for	6.1.0.1008			
	HP High Precision Event Timer NULL INF for Wi	HP High Precision Event Timer NULL INF for Wi			
	HP ProLiant 64-Bit/66-Mhz Dual Channel Wide	6.1.645.100			
	HP U320 SCSI Adapter and SAS/SATA HBA wit		1.21.17.0		
	HP ProLiant Smart Array-2 Controllers Driver f		5.14.0.0		
	HP ProLiant Smart Array SAS/SATA Controller		5.8.0.32		
	HP 6-Port SATA RAID Controller Driver for Win		4.2.1.7365		
	HP ProLiant Smart Array 5x and 6x Controller	5.72.0.32	5.72.0.32		
	HP ProLiant Smart Array Device Manager Exte	5.10.0.32	5.10.0.32		
	HP ProLiant Smart Array SAS/SATA Event Notif		5.8.0.32		
	HP ProLiant CMD 0649 IDE Ultra DMA Controlle		2.0.6.0		
	HP ProLiant Integrated Ultra ATA-100 Dual Ch		2.5.2003.613		
	HP ProLiant CSB-6 ATA-100 IDE RAID Driver fo		4.2.805.2005		
	HP ProLiant Storage System Driver for Window		5.22.0.32		
	HP StorageWorks Fibre Channel Adapter Kit fo		1.4.0.2		
	HP StorageWorks Fibre Channel Adapter Kit fo	1.5.0.2	1.5.0.2		
	HP StorageWorks Fibre Channel Support for W		5.30.0.32		
	HP ProLiant Drive Array Notification for Windo		5.28.0.32		
	HP StorageWorks Fibre Channel Array Notifica		5.32.0.32		
	HP ProLiant Integrated ATA RAID Managemen		2.5.32.7 💌		
© 2001, 2004 Hewlett-Packard Developm	nent Company, L.P.				

4. To ensure that the drivers are installed properly after a P2P migration, select the **Allow components** to overwrite newer or up-to-date versions checkbox.

🖶 Software Installation	×
Set Installation Options Set installation-related options	
You are about to install software onto the target computer. If you would like to modi installation options, you may do so below. If you are ready to continue, press "Next	íy the '.
- Installation Options	
Allow components to overwrite newer or up-to-date versions.	
·	
< Back Next >	Cancel

5. To begin the installation, click **Next**.

🖶 Software Installation	×
Installation	
Installation is ready to proceed. Only components that are supported on the target computer will be installed.	
Click on Next to begin installation.	
< Back Next > Cancel	

Windows 2003 and Windows 2008 post-migration steps

To install PSP with Windows 2003 and Windows 2008:

1. Insert the SmartStart CD in the local CD drive, or use virtual media. The **HP SmartStart CD home** page appears.



2. Select the Software tab, and then click Custom installation of the PSP for Windows 2003 and Windows 2003x64.

🚸 HP Sr	nartStart							
Ø	НР	Sma	rtStart (CD				
Home	What's N	lew	Release Notes	Software	Support	Value Packs	License	
Softwa	re Home	,		Install Pro The ProLian ProLiant ser Cust Expr Cust Expr Cust To in Linux To in Refe instr For n Guid lates	Liant Su t Support ver. PSP: ess instal om install ess instal om install the fr c, and sel istall the fr t o the H uctions. nore deta e. You m t version	pport Pack Pack (PSP) in a re available lation of the P: lation of the P: lation of the P: set for Linux, ect the option >SP for Linux, ect the option P roclant Sup ils on the PSP ist have Acrob of Acrobat Re	cludes soft for Windo SP for Windo SP for Winc SP for Winc SP for Winc SP for Winc execute th to install th NetWare, a port Pack , review th at Reader ader.	ware, drivers and management agents optimized for your ws, NetWare, and Linux operating sytems. dows 2000 dows 2003 and Windows 2003x64 dows 2003 and Windows 2003x64 e Linux autorun from the SmartStart CD on a system running he PSP. access the following directory from this CD: <u>\compaq\csp\nw</u> . and Deployment Utilities User Guide for installation e <u>HP ProLiant Support Pack and Deployment Utilities User</u> to read this document. Visit <u>www.acrobat.com</u> to obtain the
Exi								

The HP SmartStart Update Manager begins.

🛃 HP Smart	Update Mana	ger	
Ø	HP S	mart	Update Manager
Invento	ry Progr	ess	
	<u>Si</u>	tep 1 of 3:	Build Inventory of Available Updates
			E:/compaq/csp/nt/cp007969.exe
			100%
	<u>Si</u>	tep 2 of 3:	Check System for Installed Items
	<u>Si</u>	tep 3 of 3:	Install Updates
			Cancel

3. To install the PSP on the local host, select **Local Host**, and then click **Next**.

👸 HP Sr	nart Update Manager						
6	🕖 HP Sm	hart U	pdate N	/lanager	. 4		
Sele	ct Installation	Host(s)					2
۲	Local Host (sand	eep1)					
0	<u>R</u> emote Host or (Group (Sele	ct from List)			Manage <u>H</u> osts	Manage <u>G</u> roups
	Host Name	Туре	Last Used	Description			
	<no hosts="" remote=""></no>			To add remote ho	osts, use the "Manag	je Hosts'' button	
	<u>I ≪ </u> - V/a						>
	C Only Hosts	C Only Grou	ips G) <u>B</u> oth			Edit
	E <u>x</u> it						<u>N</u> ext >

4. The HP SmartStart Update Manager automatically checks for installed items. After the search is completed, the **Select Bundle Filter** screen appears.

🔀 Select Bundle Filter	?	×
	2	
One or more pre-defined bundles were found.		
Product	Status	
ProLiant Support Pack for Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Available Versions: <u> • 7.90 (A) View Contents</u>	<u>48 Components Found</u> <u>0 Missing</u>	
ProLiant Support Pack for Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Editions Available Versions:	S 37 Components Found 0 Missing	
Set Options for Bundle Filter		
□ <u>ALLOW NON-BUNDLE VERSIONS</u> : Show other versions of the products that are in the bundle. This left released in the bundle.	s you include updates that may be newer than those that were	
ALLOW NON-BUNDLE PRODUCTS: Show updates for products that are not part of the bundle This let applying the bundle (as a convenience, or because updates in the bundle may depend on them).	s you update other items on your system at the same time as	
FORCE ALL BUNDLE UPDATES: Automatically set the "force" flag for updates in the bundle. This cause supported hardware is present and installation conditions are met.	ses the update to install even if it's not necessary, as long as the	
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>ū</u> K	

5. To ensure that the drivers are installed properly after a P2P migration, in the **Set Options for Bundle Filter** section, select the **FORCE ALL BUNDLE UPDATES** checkbox. To continue, click **OK**. The **Select items to be installed** screen appears.

HP Smart Update Manager			
IP Smart Update Manager		2 - 2	-
Select Items to be Installed			5伊)
Host: localhost		🔲 Reboot System After Instal	lation <u>R</u> eboot Options
Status: 🙆 Ready (1 Update, approx. 1 Minute, 40 Seconds)		If Needed C Always	
Product	Status	Ontional Actions	Additional
Bundle filters are available but none are currently active.	5.6.65	Select Bundle Filter	
Ontional Undatos			
HP Insight Management WBEM Providers for Windows Server 2003/2008 Installed Version: None Available Version: 2.2.1.0			
Undates to be Installed			
	📀 Ready for installation		
Installation Not Needed			_
HP ProLiant Smart Array 5x and 6x Controller Driver for Windows Server 2003	Already up-to-date		Installation Options
Installed Version: 5.80.0.32			
Available version: <u>5.60.0.32</u>	🔽 Already up-to-date		Installation Ontions
Installed Version: 7.0.1.0	Ministray up to date		anotonoton options
Available Version: 7.0.1.0			
HP ProLiant Integrated Lights-Out Management Interface Driver Installed Version: 1.13.0.0 Available Version: <u>1.13.0.0 (B)</u>	Niready up-to-date		Installation Options
HP ProLiant ATI RAGE XL Video Controller Driver for Windows Server 2003 Installed Version: 5.10.2600.6024 Available Version: 5.10.2600.6024 (C)	Niready up-to-date		Installation Options
HP ProLiant 64-Bit/133-MHz Single/Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI HBA and SCxxXe series SCSI HBA Dr Installed Version: 1.24.4.0 Available Version: 1.24.4.0 (B)	Niready up-to-date		Installation Options
HP ProLiant Integrated Management Log Viewer Installed Version: 5.21.0.0 Available Version: 5.21.0.0	Riready up-to-date		Installation Options
HP ProLiant Smart Array Device Manager Extension for Windows Server 2003/2008 Installed Version: 6.6.0.32 Available Version: 6.6.0.32	Already up-to-date		Installation Options
HP Version Control Agent for Windows	🖉 Already up-to-date		Installation Options
Egyt	S	elect All Deselec <u>t</u> /	All De <u>f</u> ault <u>I</u> nstall

6. To start the installation, click **Install**.

6 Viewing migration logs

Viewing migration logs

The View Status/Logs tab has the following sections:

View Currently Running Migration(s)—This section displays the status of the running jobs. It also
has links to the source, target, and application station log files. If you need to cancel a migration in
process, click Cancel.

You can view job-specific log files on the application station by accessing *SMP* installation *path*\logs. You can also view job-specific log files by clicking the **View logs** link in the **Progress** column on the **View Status/Logs** tab. Once a job is complete, its link no longer appears in the **View Status/Logs** tab, but the job-specific log files are still be available in the *SMP* installation *path*\logs directory.

Migration step Migration type Log files created		Job name	
Source preparation X2X		Application station	smpDeployAgent
Destination preparation X2V		Application station	smpVMCreateAndBoot
Destination preparation	X2P	Application station	smplLOBoot
Migration process X2X Application station, source server, destination		Application station, source server, destination server	smpMigration

Table 6-1 Job-specific log files and job names

To choose a job-specific log file that corresponds to a message in the **View Migration Result Log** tab, note the Job ID and timestamp corresponding to that message and then choose the file *jobName-date_time-jobID*[-Source/Target].xml. You can also more easily view the file from a browser at http://localhost:51127/log4j.jsp?log4j=10gfilename.

- **Error Details**—This section appears when an error log from the **View Migration Result Log** section is selected. The **Error Details** section displays possible reasons for the condition, troubleshooting tips, and a reference to the applicable troubleshooting section in the *HP Insight Server Migration software* for ProLiant User Guide.
- View Migration Result Log-This section displays a log indicating the results of the migrations.
- Log Details—This section appears when an item from the View Migration Result Log section is selected.

HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant							Version 3.7			
Overview	License	Migration Wizard	view Status	JLogs U	pload Drivers	Deploy Agent				
View	Curren	tly Running Migrat	tion(s)							?
lob ID	Doorri	ntion		Drogrooo	_		P Complete	Timo Domaining	Capeol Migration	
1002	X2V of	http://www.svask8vz.to		Micrating squ	urce disk 1 of 1 to 1	SLLogic (Symbios Logic 53c1030 PCLX Eusion-MPT Dual	3 9%	15 m 35 s	Cancel	Data
1002	Azer on our-seemaasavo/2.10 Wightin ProLiantHost15_154_102_187 Uirasi (View k		Ultra320 SCS (View logs: /	ang source dask for focts Logic Symbols Logic Socious-U-A ruston-Heri Udar 33 29 SCS, STAT And Poliki 1, 2048 Mykes, Alevida, w logi: App Station, Source, Destination)			10.11.000		os os Source	
4										Þ
•										
View	Migrati	on Result Log								
Succes	stul 🔕 Fai	led 🔻 Warning			1.1.15					_
	Status	Time ↓	Server	170	Job ID	Message				•
	<u> </u>	3/13/09 5:57 PM	16.181.70	176	1002	X2V Job of 16.181.70.176 started.				
	<u> </u>	3/13/09 5:57 PM	16.181.70	176	1002	Operation SMP Server Migration queued.				
	ő	3/13/09 5.55 PM	16.101.70.	176	1002	A2V of dd-SeewSxaskov2 waiting for source server to rep	uut into sare niigrat	loi mode.		
		3/13/09 5.12 PM	15 154 101	170	1000	Upploying agent to 16.101.701.76 stanted.	+ 15 151 100 100			
	0	3/12/09 0:05 PM	15.154.102	1 1 9 0	1002	Unable to Power on the Virtualitachine unicumar on the hos	a 15.154.102.100			
	0	3/12/08 0:05 PM	15 154 102	1490	1002	Conving the 104 Rest ISO Incase to the electronics. This will	Itaka a faw minuta	~		
	ő	3/12/08 0:04 PM	15.154.102	1490	1002	leb initiated to Create and Reat VM anisures on best 15 150	1400 490 using VM	N Boot CD		
	ă	3/12/08 0:00 PM	15 154 102	0.180	1002	Operation to Create and Boot VM blobb on host 15:154 103	180 using VM Boo	t CD was canceled		-
4		5/12/05 0.00 mm	10.104.102		1001	old alon to dicale and boar within in on host 15.154.162		a co mas cancelea.		Þ
Error	Details								I)elete
Datailad m		elected quest Upable to Dev	or On the l	Kirtual M aabir	a amkumar an t	bo boot 45 454 403 490				
Letaies message of selected event: unable to Power un the VirtualMachine ornkumar on the host 15.154.182.180 Destination Preparation failed I Possible reasons for failure in case of X2P could be:										
Destination Preparation has been canceled from the migration wizard Invalid certainstain provided for U.D The destination server or U.D does not have an U.D Advanced License. The network card on the destination server or U.D does not have an U.D Advanced License. The network card on the destination server or U.D does not have an U.D Advanced License.										

To view migration logs, scroll through the View Migration Result Log table.

If there are enough logs of performed migrations, you must scroll through the migration logs table. The **View Migration Result Log** table includes the following columns:

- Checkbox—Enables you to select migration logs for deletion. You can select multiple logs simultaneously. Select the logs to be deleted, and then click **Delete**.
- Status-Displays icons that show if a migration was successful, failed, or has information.
- Time-Lists the date and time of the migration step.
- Server-Indicates where the migration step was performed.
- Message—Lists information about the migration step.
- Job ID-Indicates the migration job identification.

To view more information about a specific entry, click the log entry. Additional details appear on the lower portion of the screen.

You can sort log messages by clicking the titles.

7 Uploading drivers

The **Upload Drivers** tab displays the status of iSCSI initiator installed and all PSPs added to the application station for SMP.

M HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant				
Overview	License Migra	tion Wizard View Status/Logs L	Ipload Drivers Deploy Agent	
Uploa In order to Require	ad Drivers o perform server migrat ad Binaries	on operations, certain binary files must be in	stalled or copied from the original media su	splied by Microsoft® or HP Drivers.
File Exist?	File Name	Company	Version	Comment
CMS In	stallation			
0	iSCSI Initiator	Microsoft® Corporation	2.06	Mandatory for migrating Microsoft Windows® servers and virtual machines (all P2P, P2V, V2V and V2P migrations between Microsoft Virtual Server 2005, VIIWare virtualization technologies and HP Prolant® Hardware).
ProLia	int Support Pac	k (PSP) Executables		
0	PSP	Heviet-Ractard Development Company, L.P.	v7.6 for Wendows 2000, 32 bit v8.0 for Windows 2003, 32 bit	Mandatory for post mystein task PSP represent operating system (IOS) specific bunches of ProLient optimized drivers, utilizes, and management agents. These bunches of software are testes together to sarve proper metalision and fundiomable. Sach PSP consults of a dealyyment utility setup and achivers and software above bounded bunches agents. Torm the HSP Software 3 bunche Downess agents. Click on Browse button, choose a valid PSP executable and then click on uplead button to upload a PSP executables to vinstalation dirvipsp/ folder. Once the PSP executable is uploaded to the directory, this page will show versions of all the available PSPs along with the newly uploaded PSP.

PSPs executables can be uploaded from this console when SMP is launched as a standalone product or when SMP is launched from HP SIM. Enter the PSP location in the box, or click **Browse** to find the PSP file location, and then click **Upload**.

The PSPs are copied to *installation directory*/psp/folder. The PSP must not be extracted before upload. Ensure that the application station has enough disk space before uploading the PSPs to the application station. During P2P and V2P migrations, PSPs can be selected to be installed after the migrations have completed.

To display all valid executable files inside the /psp/ folder, refresh the Upload Drivers page.

8 Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting

Installation

When launching the SMP wizard immediately after installation, the message Unable to communicate with the SMP service displays on the wizard page

Usually, the service manager shows that SMP service is launched. However, because of DNS lookup or other network latency, the communication to the service is not established, which causes this error message. To resolve this issue perform one of the following actions:

- Wait a few minutes until the DNS requests time-out after the installation, and then start the wizard.
- Add the host name of the application station and IP address to the WINDOWS\system32\drivers\etc\hosts file.

SMP installation displays The SMP cannot be installed on a machine with an empty or invalid credentials error

- 1. Verify if the user name has administrative privileges on the system.
- 2. Provide only the username in the username box and domain information in the domain box. Blank passwords are not be accepted by the installer because the service fails to register.
- 3. To reset the password:
 - 1. From the desktop, select **Control Panel**→**User Accounts.**
 - 2. Reset the password of the user, and then enter a valid password.

SMP related menus missing after installing HP SIM on SMP

When HP SIM is installed after installing the SMP, SMP menus do not appear in HP SIM. For the menus to appear on the HP SIM application, you must uninstall and then reinstall SMP again.

SMP-related menus missing

When a user with administrator privileges installs SMP on a system with HP SIM already installed, SMP related menus might be missing, and the following message appears:

NOTE: Installer has detected System Insight Manager running on this host. Please provide the Service Account Credentials of a Valid Administrator account of System Insight Manager Application Only.

The credentials accepted by SMP are used for registering and starting the application. These credentials should be for a local administrator or domain administrator.

For example, if user 1 installs SMP using administrator privileges, user 1 must be added to an HP SIM account and given administrator privileges in HP SIM, for the SMP menu to display in HP SIM.

To add user 1 to an HP SIM account:

- 1. Sign in to HP SIM.
- 2. Select **Options**→**Security**.
- 3. Select Users and Authorizations.
- 4. Add User 1 to the **New User** section of the screen, where all details pertaining to this user are configured.
- 5. In the Central management server configuration rights section, select full, allowed to modify all central management server settings, and then click Apply.

Support for older versions of stand-alone P2P application

The installation of stand-alone P2P application (version 1.4 and earlier) on a system which already has SMP is not supported.

If you need to downgrade to an older version of the P2P application, you must use the following installation order:

- 1. Uninstall the older version of P2P application.
- 2. Install SMP.

Configuration

Ports required for SMP are not available

This issue occurs if port numbers 51124, 51125, 51126, or 51127 have been locked by another application. To verify, choose one of the following:

For Microsoft Windows Server™ 2003 systems

- 1. At the command line prompt, enter the following command: netstat -n -o -a
- 2. View the Local Addresses column to identify the ports currently in use.
- 3. Note the process identifier numbers (PIDs) for ports 51124, 51125, 51126, and 51127.
- 4. Open the Windows Task Manager, and then click the **Processes** tab.
- 5. Click View->Select Columns.
- 6. Select PID (Process Identifier), and then click OK.
- 7. Locate the PIDs in the PID column that were identified in step 3, and then determine the service that is currently using the ports needed for SMP.
- 8. Contact your system administrator to release these ports.

For Windows 2000 Server systems

- 1. To obtain the PIDs for ports 51124, 51125, 51126, and 51127, download TCPView from http://www.sysinternals.com/Utilities/TcpView.html, and then run the application.
- 2. Open the Windows Task Manager, and then click the **Processes** tab.
- 3. Click View→Select Columns.
- 4. Select PID (Process Identifier), and then click OK.
- 5. Locate the PIDs in the PID column that were identified in step 1, and then determine the service that is currently using the ports needed for SMP.
- 6. To release these ports, contact your system administrator. Optionally, you can reboot the server. Several reboots might be necessary.

Configuring SMP with a firewall

When managing virtual machine hosts behind a firewall, the firewall must be configured to enable Virtual Machine Management Pack and SMP traffic through the firewall. The following ports are used:

- Communication between browsers and the HP SMP Web Service uses HTTP over port 50000.
- Communication between the SMP Web Service and SMP (both on the SMP application station) uses SSL over port 51124.
- Communication between the SMP Web Service and integrated Lights Out (iLO) for auto destination boot uses port 51125.
- Communication between SMP and SMP Agent (on physical servers, virtual machines, and virtual machine hosts) uses SSL over port 51125.
- Communication between the SMP Agents during migration operations uses SSL over port 51126.
- Communication on the application server for SMP Web Server uses port 51127.



Verify that necessary ports are open on the application station, source servers (physical or virtual) and destination servers (physical or virtual machines or virtual machine hosts).

Microsoft DNS Server might not map the host name to DHCP-generated IP addresses

If you use DHCP on the VMware ESX host, the Microsoft DNS server might not map the host name to DHCP-generated IP addresses. To connect to the server, use the DHCP-generated IP address, or assign a static IP address for the server.

Source preparation

Corrective action is required before migrating some preinstalled HP Microsoft Windows Server 2003 operating systems

The following message appears when an affected system is detected while launching the source server agent:

ATTENTION: Corrective action is required before this server can be migrated.

Some versions of Windows Server 2003 that are preinstalled by HP cannot be migrated successfully unless corrective action is performed before attempting the migration.

Affected systems are detected by the source agent during initialization. If the system is affected, instructions for performing the corrective action are provided.

If you attempt the migration without first performing the corrective action, your destination server becomes non-bootable and a license is consumed.



NOTE: This agent does not detect whether the corrective action has been performed. Subsequent attempts to execute this agent indicate that the corrective action is required. The corrective action only has to be applied once.

To resolve this issue:

- 1. Cancel the SMP Agent execution.
- 2. In the command prompt window, change to the root directory of the Windows disk.
- 3. Run the following command: **SFC** /**SCANNOW**. This command might take several minutes. For more information about this command, see http://support.microsoft.com/kb/310747/en-us.

Corrective action is required for some source servers with HP iLO Management Channel Interface Drivers

The following message might appear during installation:

ATTENTION: Corrective action is required before this server can be migrated.

Some versions of the HP iLO Management Channel Interface Driver cause issues when Windows 2000 Server performs plug and play for the iLO 2 device on the destination server.

The Windows 2000 Plug and Play (PnP) process might result in a system bug check if all of these conditions are met:

- The source server is running Windows 2000 Server or Windows 2000 Advanced Server.
- The source server has the HP iLO Management Channel Interface driver version 1.7.2195.0 or later installed.
- The destination server has an iLO 2 device installed.
- Remedial action was not performed on the source server (normally performed during execution of the SMP Agent).

As a precaution, the files used during the PnP process must be removed before performing the migration. The following files, located by default in the C:\CPQSYSTEM\pnpdrvs directory must be removed:

- cpqci.dll
- cpqcidrv.cat
- cpqcidrv.inf
- cpqcidrv.sys

Removal of these files does not affect iLO operation on the source server.

To delete the files and continue with the agent execution, select the files, and then click **OK**. To cancel the execution of the source agent, click **Cancel**.

The source agent determines if the files in the default location must be removed. Files in non-default locations are not detected. If the files are not detected and removed from the source server before performing the migration, the destination server might generate a system bug check during the PnP process for the iLO 2 device.

If the issue causes a system bug check on the destination server, return the server to a normal state by performing the following steps:

- 1. Boot the destination server in Windows Safe Mode.
- 2. Open the **Registry Editor**.
- 3. Delete the following key: HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\cpqcidrv
- 4. Reboot the destination server.

Source server identification fails

If the source server identification fails in step 1 of the Migration Wizard:

- 1. Verify the identifier entered. If the name is entered for a source server that is in a domain, be sure that the Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) is entered.
- 2. Verify that the SMP Agent has been installed on the identified source server. For more information about running the SMP Agent, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant User Guide*.
- 3. Verify that the source server can be reached from the application station. Communication on network ports 51125 and 51126 must be enabled by any firewall between the application station and the source server.
- 4. Verify that the agent status messages do not indicate that the source server is locked to another computer.

Deploy Agent task to Windows fails

Performing a Deploy Agent task to Windows for a virtual machine host or an SMP Source Agent might fails, causing the following message to appear: Unable to connect to the remote host.

Before performing a deploy agent task, verify the following items:

- No volumes on that host are mounted from the application station account. If there are volumes mounted from the application station, then delete them from the command window by entering: net use /delete *.
- 2. The destination IP address does not have the ADMIN\$ share available.
- 3. A firewall was enabled on either the local or remote destination that prevented access to the share ports for network shares.

- 4. The destination server is unavailable or has ping (echo ICMP) disabled.
- The user credentials provided have administrative access. If the issue persists, manually deploy the agent.

SMP Agent deployment fails

-14

SMP Agent might fail deployment because of the following:

• Incorrect user name or password—Verify that you have provided valid credentials with administrative rights for the source physical machine for the SMP Agent deployment.

NOTE: SMP application station server is not a valid source physical machine for migrations.

- The ports reserved for SMP Agent (51124 through 51126) might be used by other processes—These ports are reserved during installation and this issue can usually be resolved with a reboot. If the issue persists, then other processes using the ports must be identified and disabled.
- Agent might not be installed. For Windows 2008 Source servers, ensure the agent is installed. 64-bit Windows operating systems are not supported by SMP.
- Ensure that there is sufficient disk space for agent to be copied and installed properly.
- Network on both the source and the SMP station must be properly working.
- The root login must be enabled on the destination ESX 3.x host, and root credentials are used for deploying agent to the host. To deploy the agent:
 - 1. Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd_config file.
 - 2. Set **PermitRootLogin** to **yes** and ensure it is not commented out.
 - 3. Restart the sshd service.
- If you are launching SMP Source Agent to a virtual machine, check the virtual machine console with virtual machine host management console for any errors.

The agent success and failures are logged onto system drive\hpsmpagent.log file on the source server.

Linux SMP Source Agent deployment fails

The SMP VM host or the SMP Source Agent might fail deployment because the root login must be enabled on the destination Linux host, and root credentials are used for deploying agent to the host. To deploy the agent, perform the following steps on the Linux host:

- 1. Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd config file.
- 2. Set PermitRootLogin to yes and set PasswordAuthentication to yes. Verify the entries are not commented out.
- 3. Restart the sshd service.

For a Linux SMP Source Agent deployment, verify SELinux is in passive mode.

SMP Source Agent deployment fails remotely from a Windows 2003 Application Station

SMP uses a file share on the source server to deploy the agent from the application station. For the file share to operate, the following conditions must be met:

- The Server or Workstation service must be started on the source server
- The Server or Workstation service must be started on the application station
- A "Client for Microsoft Networks" client must be added to the network interface properties on the source server
- A "Client for Microsoft Networks" client must be added to the network interface properties on the application station

SMP Source Agent installation takes longer than usual

If the installation of the SMP Source Agent takes longer than usual, then refer to the SMP source server console or the SMP Source Agent log file for more information. You can find the SMP Source log files at C:\hpsmpagent.log on the source server.

Destination preparation

Destination server displays a blank screen when SMP Boot CD is used to boot the server

This might happen when the server has more than 64 GB of RAM. To resolve this issue:

- 1. Power down the server.
- 2. Reduce the amount of RAM to less than 64 GB.
- 3. Reboot the server.

Destination server identification fails

If the destination server identification fails in step 3 of the Migration Wizard:

- 1. Verify that the network adapter on the destination server is configured with a valid IP address, subnet, and gateway. Also verify the network configuration information reported on the destination server.
- 2. Verify that the destination server is booted from the SMP Boot CD and ready for migration. For more information, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant User Guide*.
- 3. Verify that the destination server can be reached from the application station and source server. Communication on network ports 51125 and 51126 must be enabled by any firewall between this computer and the destination server.
- 4. Verify that another SMP application is not already communicating with the destination server.

Application station fails to connect to the destination server

After an automatic boot through iLO during a P2P or V2P migration, the application station may fail to connect to the destination server and the message Could not connect to destination server agent. appears in the migration wizard. This error can occur if the destination server has multiple NICs connected to different networks and the IP address is configured to a NIC that is not on the same network as the application station. To resolve this issue, verify that the destination server and the application station are on the same network.

IP address configuration fails on a manually booted virtual machine in Hyper-V for a P2V or a V2V migration

If you have manually created the virtual machine on Hyper-V for a P2V or a V2V migration, booted the virtual machine manually with the SMP Boot CD for virtual machines, and you are unable to configure an IP address on the virtual machine, then perform the following:

- Ensure that the virtual machine that you have manually created has a legacy network adapter.
- Ensure that the legacy network adapter on the virtual machine is connected to the correct virtual network switch on the host.
- Ensure that the Virtual network switch configuration on the Hyper-V host is correct and the virtual switch is connected to a physical network adapter with external network connectivity.

Kernel Panic when booting a virtual machine to the SMP Virtual Boot CD

To resolve this issue:

- 1. Power down the virtual machine.
- 2. Ensure that the virtual machine has at least 600 MB of RAM.
- 3. Reboot to the SMP Virtual Boot CD.

Manual boot of HP integrated Citrix XenServer fails

When using the SMP Virtual Boot CD, the following error message displays: No network found.

Possible causes for the error message include:

- Network card is not connected to the network.
- Network to which the card connects to does not have DHCP.
- Network card is not supported by the SMP Boot CD. Make sure you are using a supported server using the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix*.

To resolve this issue make sure the IP address to all NICs in the virtual machine are configured. The NICs in the Boot CD might not be listed in the same order as the NICs on the virtual machine.

Mouse does not work on a virtual machine booted with the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines

Use the **Tab** and **Enter/Return** keys on the keyboard to navigate the user interface on the SMP VM Boot CD for virtual machines.

This issue occurs because virtual machine tools required for the mouse on certain virtualization layers are not available on the SMP VM Boot CD.

Primary array controller does not have logical drives defined

- 1. Confirm that your array controller has at least one logical drive defined.
- 2. You can confirm this by accessing the **Configure Destination Server** screen and then clicking **Launch Array Configuration Utility** or by rebooting to Option ROM Configuration for Arrays (ORCA).

Primary controller configured in the system does not have drives attached

Confirm that your hardware setup is correct and that the correct controller is set to primary in ROM-Based Setup Utility (RBSU).

Primary controller in system is not supported by this version of SMP

- Verify the primary controller is supported for SMP. For a complete list of supported controllers, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix*.
- Verify the latest firmware is installed on the storage controller.
- If the SMP ProLiant Boot CD cannot detect the storage controller, you may need to reconfigure the storage controller environment variable.
 - 1. Reboot the destination server to Rom-Based Setup Utility (RBSU) by pressing the **F9** key during POST.
 - 2. Select the **Boot Controller Order** option and verify the proper boot order for the storage controllers.
 - 3. Press **Esc** to exit RBSU, and then press **F10** to confirm the exit and to save your changes.
 - 4. Reboot the destination server using the SMP ProLiant Boot CD.

When the destination server boots up, the SMP ProLiant Boot CD will detect the storage controller.

SMP Boot CD might stop responding when exiting the Array Configuration Utility

When exiting the Array Configuration Utility, the SMP Boot CD might stop responding. If this occurs, to restart the server, physically restart the server or use the Virtual power option in iLO.

Some storage volumes on the destination server are not available for selection

Some storage volumes configured on the destination server might not be available for selection in Step 5 (Specify Destination Disks and Resize NTFS Partitions) of the Migration Wizard. If expected volumes do not appear, perform one of the following:

- Verify that the storage controller is supported by SMP. Volumes configured on an unsupported storage controller cannot be selected for migration. For more information about supported controllers, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix*.
- Run the Array Configuration Utility, and verify the status of the volumes on the Smart Array controller to be sure that the volumes are not in a failed state. Also, verify that all volumes on the controller are numbered sequentially beginning with logical drive 1, as required by the SMP. If volumes are not numbered sequentially, clear the configuration and recreate the necessary volumes.

Static IP address cannot be assigned on the destination server while booting using the Boot CD

Assigning a static IP address on the destination server might result in an error similar to the following:

The IP address xxx.xxx.xxx you have entered for this network adapter is already assigned to another adapter.

This might occur if the IP address is assigned to another network adapter on the destination server. To resolve this issue, assign a different IP address to the network adaptor or reboot the server.

Supported storage controllers display Unknown on the Boot CD

If the supported storage controllers for P2P or V2P migrations are blocked by the SMP Boot CD, the controller might appear as Unknown.

To correct this issue, reset NVRAM on the destination server by completing the following:

- 1. Reboot destination server.
- 2. To enter ROM-Based Setup Utility (RBSU) during reboot, press F9.
- 3. Open Advanced Options, and then select **Restore Settings/Erase Boot Disk** or **Clear NVRAM**.
- 4. Reboot the system using the SMP Boot CD. The proper storage controller name is detected.

Auto booting destination server using iLO fails

If the destination server does not boot and no error message appears on the application station, then reset the iLO on the destination server, and reboot again.

SMP might not detect virtual machines on mapped network drives

SMP cannot locate virtual machines stored on mapped network drives if the service does not have access to the network shares. You must manually migrate these disks after a successful migration.

Deploy Agent task to Windows fails

Performing a Deploy Agent task to Windows for a virtual machine host or an SMP Source Agent might fails, causing the following message to appear: Unable to connect to the remote host.

Before performing a deploy agent task, verify the following items:

- No volumes on that host are mounted from the application station account. If there are volumes mounted from the application station, then delete them from the command window by entering: net use /delete *.
- 2. The destination IP address does not have the ADMIN\$ share available.
- 3. A firewall was enabled on either the local or remote destination that prevented access to the share ports for network shares.
- 4. The destination server is unavailable or has ping (echo ICMP) disabled.
- 5. The user credentials provided have administrative access.

If the issue persists, manually deploy the agent.

Windows SMP Agent deployment fails

SMP Agent might fail deployment because of the following:

• Incorrect user name or password—Verify that you have provided valid credentials with administrative rights for the source physical machine for the SMP Agent deployment.

-ZA

NOTE: SMP application station server is not a valid source physical machine for migrations.

- The ports reserved for SMP Agent (51124 through 51126) might be used by other processes—These ports are reserved during installation and this issue can usually be resolved with a reboot. If the issue persists, then other processes using the ports must be identified and disabled.
- Agent might not be installed. For Windows 2008 Source servers, ensure the agent is installed. 64-bit Windows operating systems are not supported by SMP.
- Ensure that there is sufficient disk space for agent to be copied and installed properly.

- Network on both the source and the SMP station must be properly working.
- The root login must be enabled on the destination ESX 3.x host, and root credentials are used for deploying agent to the host. To deploy the agent:
 - 1. Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd_config file.
 - 2. Set PermitRootLogin to yes and ensure it is not commented out.
 - 3. Restart the sshd service.
- If you are launching SMP Source Agent to a virtual machine, check the virtual machine console with virtual machine host management console for any errors.

The agent success and failures are logged onto system drive hpsmpagent.log file on the source server.

Destination server boots from the SMP boot CD on a manual boot

During the migration, when the **auto-boot** option is chosen to boot the destination server, the application station boots the destination server from the SMP boot CD by connecting the virtual media to the destination iLO. When the migration is canceled by closing the migration wizard, the virtual media remains connected to the destination iLO.

```
You can view a list of IP addresses where virtual media is still connected to the server in the SMP installation directory/bin/iLOIP.lst file. To disconnect these virtual media, enter SMP installation directory/bin/ResetILOVM.cmd -i xxx.xxx.xxx -u username -p password where xxx.xxx.xxx is the iLO IP address.
```

Migration process

Drivers cannot be installed or injected onto boot disk

This error is reported if SMP fails to install or inject device drivers. In most cases, additional information is reported on the destination server. Possible causes for this error include:

- The boot partition was not migrated to the boot volume on the destination server. Verify that the boot partition is selected for migration and placed on the boot volume of the destination server.
- The network connection failed during driver installation.
- The destination server failed or was powered down during driver installation.
- The storage controller where the boot partition was placed is not supported. For a complete list of supported controllers, see the *HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Support Matrix*.
- The iSCSI initiator failed to mount the disk. To resolve this issue, reinstall the iSCSI initiator on the application station.

Large volumes fail with server thread error

Migrating extremely large volumes (larger than 1 TB) can result in a failed migration with the following message:

Server Migration failed. Error occurred in server thread; nested exception is: java.lang.OutOfMemoryError.

To resolve this issue, increase the size of the Windows paging file.

For Windows 2003

- 1. From the Control Panel, double-click System.
- 2. In the **System Properties** window, click the **Advanced** tab.
- 3. In the **Performance** section, click **Settings**.
- 4. In the **Performance Options** window, click the **Advanced** tab.
- 5. In the Virtual memory section, click Change.
- 6. In the **Drive [Volume Label]** column, select the drive that contains the paging file to be changed.
- 7. Select Custom size, and then enter a new paging file size in the Initial size (MB) box.
- 8. Click Set.
- 9. Click **OK** until all windows are closed.

For Windows 2000

- 1. From the Control Panel, double-click **System**.
- 2. In the **System Properties** window, click the **Advanced** tab.
- 3. Click Performance Options.
- 4. In the Virtual Memory section in the Performance Options window, click Change.
- 5. In the **Drive** column, select the drive that contains the paging file to be changed.
- 6. In the **Paging file size for selected drive** section, enter a new paging file size in the **Initial size (MB)** box.
- 7. Click Set.
- 8. Click **OK** until all windows are closed.

Migration fails if certain Update Rollup versions exist

A migration fails if Update Rollup 1 version 1 or 2 is installed on top of Windows 2000 SP4 on the source machine. To continue with the migration, the current version of the scsiport.sys file on the source machine must be rolled back to the version present in Windows 2000 SP4.

To roll back the current version:

- 1. Rename the Scsiport.sys file to Scsiport.sys.old. This file is located in the %windir%\System32\Drivers folder.
- Copy the Scsiport.sys file from Windows 2000 SP4 to the %windir%\System32\Drivers folder. For information about how to extract service pack files, see the *Readme for Windows 2000 Service Pack 4 (ReadMeSP.htm)* document at <u>http://www.microsoft.com/windows2000/downloads/</u> <u>servicepacks/SP4/ReadMeSP.htm</u>.

Migration fails to terminate if source server is shut down

In some network, firewall, or router configuration scenarios, SMP might fail to recognize that the source server is no longer available during a migration and remain in migration mode.

In this scenario, perform the following procedure:

- 1. Close SMP.
- 2. Open the Windows Services Manager, and then restart the SMP application service and the HP SMP Web Service.

NTFS partitions cannot be resized from a Windows 2008 application station

SMP does not resize NTFS partitions when migrating to an agent-based virtual machine host from a Windows 2008 application station. To resolve this issue, initiate the migration from a Windows 2003 application station.

NTFS resize error message

The following message might appear during the migration of certain NTFS volumes:

The file system on source disk x, partition y could not be resized during migration. The NTFS volume information could not be read. Retry the migration without resizing this volume. Defragmenting the NTFS volume or performing a "chkdsk /f" prior to the migration may resolve this condition.

The preceding message appears when SMP cannot process the NTFS meta information for this volume, and the volume cannot be resized during migration.

To resolve this issue, do not resize the volume. Instead, perform a disk defragmentation or run chkdsk /f to resolve the issue. However, performing a successful defragmentation and disk check, does not guarantee the ability to resize. In this case, the volume can only be migrated without resizing.

SMP migration fails during the disk cloning phase

The following error message appears on the application station log (hpsmpsvc.log):

com.hp.mx.smp.vmdisk.api.APIException: Not enough space for partition!

This error might if the destination server disk has a Windows Logical Partition configured on it.

To resolve this issue:

If an existing disk already containing some Windows partitions is used as the destination for migration, format the disk before using it as a destination disk.

SMP cannot perform V2V migrations on virtual machine guests with certain disk types

SMP does not move, copy, or migrate virtual machine guests with the following disk types.

Table 8-1 Unsupported disk types*

Virtualization technology	Disk type	
Minner ft Winter Samer 2005	Linked disk	
Microsoff Virtual Server 2003	Differencing disk	
	Append disk	
VMware ESX	Undoable disk	
	Nonpersistent disk	
VMware ESX	– Physical (RAW) disk	
VMware Server		
* For V2P and V2V migrations, dynamic disk support is limited to simple and mirrored volumes.		

V2P and V2V migration have limited support for dynamic disks. Only mirrored and simple dynamic partitions are supported. These are migrated as basic partitions on the destination.

Starting a new migration after a current migration is stopped

If a migration is stopped by means other than a cancellation or failure, the application station, source server, and destination server might not recognize that the migration has stopped. To start a new migration:

- 1. Restart the SMP Agent on the source and destination servers.
- 2. On the application station, close the Migration Wizard.
- 3. Restart the HP SMP application service and the HP SMP Web Service.
- 4. Reopen the Migration Wizard.

Unrecoverable sector-read errors on the source server hard drive are not supported and fail a Windows P2P or P2V migration

The following error message might appear if a volume with unrecoverable sector-read errors is migrated:

Server Migration failed. ReadFile failed.

Hard drives automatically take corrective action when they have difficulty reading a sector. These sectors are marked as "bad sectors" and relocated to one of the sparse sectors in a reserved area of the hard disk. In these cases, no read error is produced, and the drive continues to function properly. The data is lost and a read error is propagated to the operating system only if the surface error rate is too high and additional sparse sectors are not available, or when the sector is completely unreadable from the beginning.

If file system tools are used to detect these failing sectors (for example, chkdsk / p / r), the clusters are marked as "bad." However the data cannot usually be recovered. In such cases, the system is not consistent, and proper migration is not possible.

SMP does not support the migration of volumes with unrecoverable bad sectors.

Source agent fails to launch when source server reboots in SMP Agent Mode

If the SMP Agent fails to launch when the source server reboots in SMP Agent Mode:

- 1. To return to the original configuration, reboot the source server to Profile 1 Hardware Profile.
- 2. Remove SMP Source Agent Mode manually.
 - a. Right-click My Computer, and then select Properties.
 - b. Click the Hardware tab, and then select Hardware profiles.
 - c. Select SMP Source Agent Mode, and then click Delete.
- 3. Before starting a new migration, verify that all antivirus and firewall software is properly reconfigured or disabled.

Error during data copy of Linux migration

If an Error during data copy offset=offset srcPos=source sector dstPos=destination sector amount=number of sectors error occurs in the source or destination log followed by a I/O Exception, there could be bad blocks on the source or destination disk.

SMP does not support migrations of disks with bad blocks. If the bad block is on the destination disk, change the destination disk.

Destination server reboots continuously with a blue screen

If your destination server is a BL680c G5 or a BL685c G1 and you choose to automatically install PSP from the Migration Wizard but the destination server reboots continuously, the issue could be a conflict with the "HP Storageworks Tape Drivers for Windows" drivers.

To resolve this issue, when Windows boots up, press F8 to go to boot options and select **Last known good configuration**. After Windows fully boots up, uninstall the "HP Storageworks Tape Drivers for Windows" drivers and reboot the server.

SAN-connected destination server displays blue screen

To migrate Windows 2003 to a SAN-connected destination server, you must first install Service Pack 1, Service Pack 2, and the updated Storport storage driver (see <u>http://support.microsoft.com/kb/932755</u>) on the source.

Post-migration

A PSP installation after an X2P migration of Windows 2000 to a server with the Emulex LPe1105-HP 4Gb FC HBA might cause a blue screen on the destination server

A SAN migration of Windows 2000 Server or Advanced Server (with SP4) to a destination server with the Emulex LPe1105-HP 4Gb FC HBA might cause a blue screen on the destination server. This can happen if you select **automatic installation of PSP** during step 6 of the Migration Wizard or if you manually installed PSP without immediately installing the latest Emulex boot from SAN HBA driver for Windows 2000.

To resolve this issue:

- 1. Restart the destination server.
- 2. Press F8 when you see the following message: Please select the operating system to start.
- 3. When the Windows Advanced Options menu appears, select Last Known Good Configuration (your most recent settings that worked), and then press Enter.
- 4. After Windows boots, install the ProLiant Support Pack on the destination server manually. Do not restart the server immediately.
- 5. The driver for the Emulex HBA now needs to be updated.
 - a. Download the latest Windows 2000 Boot from SAN HBA driver (version 5.30a2 or later) from HP Support for the Emulex LPe1105-HP 4Gb FC HBA.
 - b. Access the Windows Device Manager.
 - c. Expand the SCSI and RAID controllers group.
 - d. Right-click the device corresponding to the Emulex HBA.
 - e. Click **Properties**.

- f. Access the **Driver** tab, and then click **Update driver**.
- g. Proceed through the steps and point to <code>oemsetup.inf</code> at the location where you have placed the downloaded Boot from SAN HBA driver.
- 6. For all Emulex HBA devices seen in the Windows device manager, repeat step 4. After the driver update, restart the destination server.

Error message appears during P2P installation

The following error message might appear during a PSP installation.

/idlist,:244:3708,C:\Program				
8	Windows cannot find '/idlist,:244:3708,C:\Program'. Make sure you typed the name correctly, and then try again. To search for a file, click the Start button, and then click Search.			

This message does not affect the PSP installation. To continue with the PSP installation, click **OK**.

Migration does not start after confirmation. The event log continuously displays Operation Migration waiting for connection to source

When the migration starts, the source server reboots and runs the SMP Agent in exclusive mode during migration.

Rebooting the source machine might take a few minutes. If this process takes a long time, verify that the source machine is rebooted with SMP Agent running in exclusive mode. The source machine might be waiting for user input during the reboot.

If SMP Agent is deployed on an operating system that is not first in the boot order, SMP Agent might fail to boot to the SMP mode. To resolve this issue, change the boot order by editing (system drive) boot.ini, and verify that the operating system on which SMP is deployed is first in the boot order.

AdapterMismatch message appears

When you power up a virtual machine migrated to a VMware host, the following message appears on the VMware Management console:

P2Vsmp-lab Getting Stated Summary Performance Events Console				
Virtual Machine Message msg.disk.adapter/Nismatch: The disk connected to the scsi0:0 node has been created for a BusLogic SCSI adapter, but the virtual machine's scsi0 device is a LSI Logic SCSI adapter. Where ESX Server can change the disk's adapter type to LSI Logic. Use caution; if a guest operating system is installed on this disk, it may not be able to boot. Do you want Where ESX Server to change the adapter type for scsi0:0 disk? © [Yes] © No				
General	Resources			
Guest OS: Microsoft Windows Server 2003, Stand CPU: 1 vCPU	CPU usage: Host memory usage:			

This message appears only when the virtual machine is powered up for the first time. To boot up the virtual machine properly, select **No**, and then click **OK**.

Destination server mouse and keyboard do not work

The mouse and keyboard might not be operational immediately:

- On the destination server after a migration
- On a c-Class server blade after performing a Windows 2000 migration

To detect and activate the mouse and keyboard, reboot the destination server so that PnP correctly detects and activates the mouse and keyboard.

To resolve this issue, you must to re-run the migration and enable auto installation of PSP with Static IP configuration, in Step 6 of the P2P or V2P Migration Wizard. After the migration is complete, this issue can be resolved by deleting the ghost devices as follows:

- 1. With Remote Desktop using the static IP address provided in Step 6 of the P2P or V2P Migration Wizard, connect to the destination server.
- 2. Open a command prompt on the destination server and enter the following:

```
\verb"set" devmgr\_show\_nonpresent\_devices=1"
```

devmgr.msc

- 3. In the device manager select **view**, and then select **Show Hidden Devices**. Look for ghost keyboard and mouse devices with a yellow or red sign.
- 4. Right click the ghost device, and then select **uninstall**.
- 5. Reboot the destination server.

DNS error appears in the destination server after migration of domain controller

This happens when the static IP address is assigned to the NIC, which is not connected to the network on the destination server. To correct this issue:

- 1. Reconfigure the NIC connected to the network to accept a static IP address.
- 2. Assign the same IP address to the NIC that the DNS server has.
- 3. Restart the server.

Drive letters are not the same in the migrated virtual machine guest after migration

Depending on the operating system, perform the following task:

- 1. For Windows 2000 or Windows 2003 systems, select **Control Panel→Administrative Tools→ Computer Management→Disk Management.**
- 2. Correct the incorrect letter assignment in the migrated virtual machine guest using the disk administrator or manager.

Drives do not display on the migrated operating system

After a successful migration, some migrated volumes do not appear in Windows Explorer.

Depending on the operating system, perform the following task to assign a driver letter to the volume so it is visible in Windows Explorer:

- For Windows 2000 or Windows 2003 systems—Select Control Panel→Administrative Tools→Computer Management→Disk Management, and then verify that the disk manager has initialized all disks.
- 2. Assign the driver letter in the migrated virtual machine guest using the appropriate disk administrator or manager.

Mouse and keyboard do not work after migrating a Hyper-V virtual machine to a ProLiant server

Before performing a migration, uninstall Hyper-V Integration Tools on the source virtual machine. If you cannot uninstall the tools, then select **Automatic PSP installation** on the destination server Migration Wizard so that the PSP is installed automatically on the destination server after a migration.

Static IP address cannot be assigned on the destination server after migration

Assigning a static IP address on the destination server might result in an error similar to the following:

The IP address xxx.xxx.xxx you have entered for this network adapter is already assigned to another adapter.

This scenario can occur if the IP address is assigned to a network adapter on the source server. For more information, see <u>http://support.microsoft.com/kb/269155/en-us</u>.

Virtual machine hosts Integrated Components do not install on the destination virtual machine following SMP migration

To resolve this issue:

- 1. Power down the destination virtual machine.
- 2. Add a CD-ROM drive to the virtual machine.
- 3. Power up the virtual machine, and then restart the installation of the Integrated Components.

Yellow bang (!) appears on the NIC adapter in Device Manager on the migrated virtual machine

After performing a migration, the NIC Adapter might not appear on the destination virtual machine. This might happen during V2V migrations between VMware Server and VMWare ESX servers. This might also appear when a virtual machine is migrated from one Hyper-V host to another Hyper-V host.

You might be unable to assign the IP address to this device, which does not reappear on the **Network Connections Page**.

To resolve this issue, you must manually uninstall the Network adapter in the Device Manager and trigger a Scan for Hardware Changes. This detects the NIC adapter and configures the drivers for it.

Uninstallation

Unable to uninstall an older version of the SMP application

This issue occurs if the related uninstallation file is missing. To resolve this issue:

- 1. Insert the SMP Boot CD in the CD drive of a different server.
- 2. Click Install Application, and then launch the application.
- 3. After the installation is complete, copy the unins000.exe and silentuninstall.exe files from the SMP installation folder to the SMP installation folder on the server with the uninstallation issue.
- 4. To run the uninstallation process, double-click the unins000.exe file.

Uninstalling SMP using the uninstaller shortcut menu

- 1. Close all SMP Migration screens.
- 2. From the application station, click Start→Programs→HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant→Uninstall HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant.
- 3. When prompted to confirm the uninstallation, click **Yes**.

The uninstallation runs in a minimized window, which closes upon completion. If any folders or files are using the contents of SMP directory, the uninstallation does not remove those folders or files.

9 HP support and contact information

HP Software Technical Support and Update Service

HP offers a number of software support services, many of which are provided to our customers at no additional charge.

Software Technical Support—HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant includes one year of 24 x 7 HP Software Technical Support Service. This service provides access to HP technical resources for assistance in resolving software implementation or operations problems. With this service, Insight Control and ProLiant Essentials customers will benefit from expedited problem resolution as well as proactive notification and delivery of software updates. For more information about this service, see <u>http://www.hp.com/services/insight</u>.

Registration for Software Technical Support:

There are two methods for registering:

- If you received a license entitlement certificate, automated registration for this service will take place upon online redemption of the license certificate/key.
- If the license information you received for your product instructs you to register for Software Technical Support and Update Service, follow the instructions so that you will be eligible for telephone support and product updates.

How to Use Your Software Technical Support and Update Service:

Once registered, you will receive a service contract in the mail containing the Customer Service phone number and your Service Agreement Identifier (SAID). You will need your SAID when calling for technical support. Using your SAID, you can also go to the Software Update Manager (SUM) web page to view your contract online and elect electronic delivery for product updates.

- **Warranty**—HP will replace defective delivery media for a period of 90 days from the **date of purchase**. This warranty applies to all Insight Control Environment, HP Systems Insight Manager, and ProLiant Essentials products.
- Join the discussion—The HP Support Forum is a community-based, user-supported tool for HP customers to participate in discussions amongst the customer community about HP products. For discussions related to Insight Control and ProLiant Essentials software, see the "Management Software and System Tools" area.
- **Software and Drivers download pages**—These pages provide the latest software and drivers for your ProLiant products.
- Management Security (<u>http://www.hp.com/servers/manage/security</u>)—HP is proactive in its approach
 to the quality and security of all its management software. Be sure to check this website often for the
 latest downloadable security updates.
- Obtain the latest SmartStart Release (<u>http://www.hp.com/servers/smartstart</u>)—The SmartStart, Management, and Firmware CDs are now freely available for download following a simple registration from the SmartStart website. If you wish to receive physical kits with each release, you can order single release kits from the SmartStart website. To receive proactive notification when SmartStart releases are available, subscribe to Subscriber's Choice at <u>http://www.hp.com/go/subscriberschoice</u>.

HP Worldwide Customer Service contact numbers are available at <u>http://www.hp.com/country/us/en/</u> <u>wwcontact.html</u>. For U.S. customers, say "Insight Manager" when prompted for the product name.

Support and information

For HP support and software updates for SMP, see the following resources:

- <u>http://www.hp.com/go/insight</u>
- HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant User Guide
- HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant Release Notes

For additional information about HP SIM, see the following resources:

- <u>http://www.hp.com/go/hpsim</u>
- HP SIM Technical Reference Guide
- HP Systems Insight Manager Help Guide

HP contact information

For the name of the nearest HP authorized reseller:

- In the United States, see the HP US service locator at <u>http://www.hp.com/service_locator</u>.
- In other locations, see Contact HP worldwide at <u>http://welcome.hp.com/country/us/en/wwcontact.html</u>.

For HP technical support:

- In the United States, for contact options see Contact HP United States at <u>http://welcome.hp.com/</u> <u>country/us/en/wwcontact.html</u>. To contact HP by phone, call 1-800-HP-INVENT (1-800-474-6836). This service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. For continuous quality improvement, calls may be recorded or monitored.
- In other locations, see Contact HP worldwide at http://welcome.hp.com/country/us/en/wwcontact.html.

A Portable Images Network Tool (PINT)

The Portable Images Network Tool (PINT) automates NIC configuration on the destination servers during a migration.

For more information on PINT, see the PINT readme files at $system drive \Program Files \HP \HP$ Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant \PINT.

PINT can only be use with specific servers. For more information, see the PINT readme files.

Glossary

CMS	HP SIM Central Management Server.
guest operating system	A reference to a distinct operating system instance running in a virtual machine.
host operating system	A reference to the operating system that is the foundation for a virtual machine.
HP ProLiant Essentials Rapid Deployment Pack	A multiserver deployment tool that enables IT administrators to easily configure and deploy large volumes of servers in an unattended, automated fashion.
HP ProLiant Support Pack (PSP)	An operating system-specific bundle of ProLiant optimized drivers, utilities, and management agents. Each PSP includes setup and software maintenance tools designed to provide an efficient way to install, upgrade, and manage system software.
HP SIM	HP Systems Insight Manager.
hypervisor	In virtualization technology, hypervisor is a software program that manages multiple operating systems (or multiple instances of the same operating system) on a single computer system. The hypervisor manages the system's processor, memory, and other resources to allocate what each operating system requires.
Integrated Lights Out (iLO)	An embedded server management technology that makes it possible to perform management activities on an HP server from a remote location.
legacy operating systems	An older operating system, often incompatible with current hardware. Virtual machines permit legacy operating system to run on new hardware.
Microsoft Virtual Server 2005	Microsoft host operating system that provides a virtual machine solution.
physical-to-ProLiant	migration (P2P)
	Migration of a physical machine to an HP ProLiant server. This process enables you to migrate older servers with your system settings to faster servers.
physical-to-virtual m	igration (P2V)
	Migration of a physical machine to a virtual machine guest within a Microsoft Virtual Server 2005 or VMware virtual machine host.
SMP	HP Insight Server Migration software for ProLiant.
total estimated transport volume	The total volume, consisting of several disks plus configuration files.
virtual machine (VM)	The emulation of a complete hardware system from processor to network card in a self contained, isolated software environment, enabling the simultaneous operation of otherwise incompatible systems.
virtual-to-ProLiant mi	igration (V2P)
	Migration of a virtual machine guest to a ProLiant machine.
virtual-to-virtual migration (V2V)	Migration of a virtual machine guest between virtualization layers, including Microsoft Virtual Server 2005 and VMware Server.

- **virtualization** A method of grouping computing resources together that allows them to be accessed in ways that provide benefits over the original configuration. Virtualized resources generally improve computing power and data storage.
- VMware Server VMware Windows or Linux-based host operating system that provides a virtual machine solution.

Index

A

accessing System page, 47 AdapterMismatch message appears, 133 adding license keys, 44 antivirus software, 17 application preparation, critical or hardware-dependent, 15 application station memory and CPU resources, 15 overview, 13 uninstalling, 135 auto booting destination server fails troubleshooting, 128

В

benefits, SMP, 13 blank screen appears when using SMP Boot CD to boot the server, 126 blue screen on destination server, 132 Boot CD using to access product documentation, 24 using to boot a destination server, 35, 37 using to boot a virtual machine, 36 using to create a virtual machine, 36 boot disk cannot be installed or injected with drivers, 129 booting virtual machine manually, 36 booting a destination server P2P migrations, 35 using SMP Boot CD, 35, 37 using SMP Migration Wizard, 35 V2P migrations, 35 X2V migrations, 35 booting a virtual machine using the SMP Migration Wizard, 37 using the SMP VM Boot CD, 36 browser support, 19

C

Central Management Server requirements, 19 central management server using to deploy SMP, 29 changing default station service port number, 24 components HP SMP Edition, 13 requirements, 19 SMP, 13 concurrent migrations, 47 configuration overview for SMP, 19 planning, 14 troubleshooting, 122 console browser support, 19 controllers appears as unknown, 128 CPU resources and memory on the application station, 15 creating virtual machine manually, 36 critical or hardware-dependent application preparation,

D

15

Deploy Agent task fails, 124, 128 deploying SMP Agent using HP SIM CMS, 29 SMP Agents, 27 deployment fails, 125, 128 destination preparation troubleshooting, 126 destination server booting for P2P, 35 booting for V2P, 35 booting for X2V (agent-less), 35 booting using SMP Boot CD, 35, 37 booting using SMP Migration Wizard, 35 identification fails, 126 keyboard does not work, 134 mouse does not work, 134 overview, 13 post-migration steps, 57, 66 static IP address cannot be assigned, 128, 134 storage volumes not available for selection, 127 destination server configuration issues primary controller configured in system does not have drives attached, 127 primary controller does not have logical drives defined, 127 primary controller in system not supported by this version of SMP application, 127 disk space, requirements, 19 DNS error appears after migrating domain controllers, 134 documentation, accessing product, 24 domain controllers, 15 downgrading to P2P from SMP, 14 to SMP from SMP, 14 drivers cannot be installed or injected into boot disk, 129 do not display on migrated operating system, 134 letters appear differently, 134 uploading, 119 dual-boot scans, 17

E

errors credentials, 121, 133 NTFS, 130 troubleshooting, 121 extending deployment, 18

F

FAQs, 121 firewalls, 16, 122

Н

hardware requirements, 19 hardware support, 14 hosts (see virtual machine hosts) hosts requirements, 20 HP iLO Management Channel Interface Drivers, 123 HP SIM (see HP Systems Insight Manager) HP Systems Insight Manager integrating with SMP, 104 integration overview, 104 prerequisites for physical-to-ProLiant migration, 49, 58, 67, 81, 94 requirements, 19

I

installation
overview for SMP, 19
requirements, 19
SMP on the application station, 21
SMP on the HP SIM server, 21
Source Agents on a Windows 2008 Server, 34
troubleshooting, 121
Integrated Components
do not install on destination virtual machine after
migration, 135
integration with HP SIM, 104
introduction, 13
invalid credentials error, 121
IP address cannot be assigned on destination server, 128

K

keyboard
stops working after migrating a Hyper-V virtual machine
to a ProLiant server, 134
keyboard does not work, 127

L

launching SMP migration through HP SIM, 106 SMP using Quick Launch, 109 license keys, adding, 44 License Migration Tool using to migrate P2P licenses, 45 using to migrate SMP 2.x licenses, 45 license verification, 14 licenses migrating, 45 options, 43 overview, 43 requirements, 43 SMP, 43 Linux requirements, 28 Linux Support Pack (see LSP) LSP

Μ

memory and CPU resources on the application station, 15 menus missing in SMP, 121 Microsoft DNS Server does not map the host name to DHCP-generated IP addresses, 123 Microsoft Small Business Server, 16 migration process troubleshooting, 129 Migration Wizard page, 48 using to boot a destination server, 35 using to boot a virtual machine, 37 using to create a virtual machine, 37 migrations antivirus software, 17 concurrent, 47 configuration planning, 14 critical or hardware-dependent application preparation, 15 different letters after migrations, 134 does not terminate if source server is shut down, 130 domain controllers, 15 dual-boot scans, 17 fails if certain Update Rollup version exist, 130 firewalls, 16 hardware support, 14 license verification, 14 Linux Support Pack (LSP), 18 logs viewing, 117 operating system support, 14 P2P licenses using License Migration Tool, 45 P2V, 67 performing a P2V, 68 performing V2P, 94 planning a strategy, 13 preparing a P2P, 49, 57 preparing a P2V, 67 preparing a V2P, 93 preparing a V2V, 80 procedure for P2P, 50, 58 ProLiant Support Pack (PSP), 18 queued, 47 resizing NTFS volumes for Windows migration, 17 SAN, 103 schedule preparation, 15 Small Business Server, 16 SMP 2.x licenses using License Migration Tool, 45 SMP through HP SIM, 106 starting a new one after current one is stopped, 131 virtual-to-virtual, 80 mouse issues, 127, 134

Ν

NTFS partitions error message, 130
0

OpenSSH requirements, 19 operating system requirements, 28 operating system support, 14 overview application station, 13 configuration for SMP, 19 destination server, 13 installation for SMP application, 19 SMP, 13 source server, 13 Overview screen, 41

Ρ

P2P (see physical-to-ProLiant) P2V (see physical-to-virtual) performing P2P migrations, 50, 58 P2V migrations, 68 V2P migrations, 94 V2V migrations, 82 physical destination servers, 20 physical-to-ProLiant booting the destination server, 35 migrations Linux, 57 Windows, 49 performing migrations, 50, 58 post-migration tasks, 57, 66 supporting older versions, 121 physical-to-virtual booting the destination server, 35 migrations, 67 performing migrations, 68 post-migration configuration tasks, 79 planning configuration, 14 migration strategy, 13 platform support, 13 port number, changing, 24 ports configuring, 122 unavailable, 122 post-migration troubleshooting, 132 post-migration steps Windows 2000, 110 Windows 2003, 110, 113 Windows 2008, 110, 113 post-migration tasks destination server, 57, 66 physical-to-ProLiant migration, 57, 66 physical-to-virtual migration, 79 virtual-to-ProLiant migration, 102 virtual-to-virtual migration, 92 preparing physical-to-ProLiant migrations, 49, 57

physical-to-virtual migrations, 67 virtual-to-ProLiant migration, 93 virtual-to-virtual migration, 80 prerequisites physical-to-ProLiant source virtual machine host, 49, 57 physical-to-virtual source virtual machine host, 67 virtual-to-ProLiant source virtual machine, 81, 93 virtual-to-virtual source virtual machine host, 80 product documentation, accessing, 24 products, related HP, 18 ProLiant Support Pack (see PSP) PSP displaying, 119 installation errors, 132, 133 installing with Windows 2000, 110 installing with Windows 2003, 113 installing with Windows 2008, 113 using with SMP, 18

Q

queued migrations, 47 Quick Launch details, 109 using to deploy SMP Agent, 30

R

related products, 18 requirements Central Management Server, 19 components, 19 disk space, 19 hardware, 19 installation, 19 operating systems, 20 SMP license, 43 software, 19 Systems Insight Manager, 19 virtual machine hosts, 20 Virtual Machine Management Pack, 19 restarting SMP Agent, 35 running SMP Source Agent on source server, 31

S

SAN migrations, 103 scans, dual-boot, 17 schedule preparation, 15 server requirements, 19 server thread error, 129 servers physical destination, 20 source, 20 Small Business Server, 16 SMP using, 47 SMP Agent restarting, 35 SMP Source Agent installing on a Windows 2008 Server, 34 SMP Source Agent running on source server, 31 software requirements, 19 source preparation troubleshooting, 123 source server identification fails, 124 migration fails to terminate, 130 overview, 13 running SMP Source Agent, 31 source agent fails to launch when rebooting in SMP Agent Mode, 131 unrecoverable sector-read errors on hard drive not supported and fail a P2P migration, 131 unrecoverable sector-read errors on hard drive not supported and fail a P2V migration, 131 source servers, 20 station service port number, changing, 24 storage controllers appears as unknown, 128 System page accessing, 47 overview, 47

Т

troubleshooting, 121 AdapterMismatch message appears, 133 auto booting destination server using iLO fails, 128 blue screen, 132 corrective action is required before migrating preinstalled operating systems, 123 corrective action is required for source servers with HP iLO Management Channel Interface Drivers, 123 Deploy Agent task fails, 124, 128 destination server displays blank screen when using SMP Boot CD, 126 destination server identification fails, 126 DNS error appears in destination server after migration of domain controllers, 134 drive letters, 134 drivers cannot be installed or injected into boot disk, 129 drives do not display on migrated operating system, 134 error appears during PSP installation, 133 error appears when using SMP Virtual Boot CD, 126 Integrated Components do not install on destination virtual machine, 135 kernel panic when booting Hyper-V virtual machine, 126 keyboard does not work, 134 keyboard stops working after migrating a Hyper-V virtual machine to a ProLiant server, 134 menus missing after install, 121 Microsoft DNS Server does not map the host name to DHCP-generated IP addresses, 123 migration fails if certain Update Rollup versions exist, 130 migration fails to terminate, 130 mouse does not work, 134 mouse does not work on virtual machine, 127

mouse stops working after migrating a Hyper-V virtual machine to a ProLiant server, 134 NTFS partitions cannot be resized from Windows 2008, 130 NTFS resize error message, 130 P2P migration, 133 P2V migration, 133 ports with a firewall, 122 required ports not available, 122 server thread error, 129 SMP Agent fails, 125, 128 SMP Boot CD might stop responding when exiting the Array Configuration Utility, 127 SMP cannot be installed on a machine with empty or invalid credentials, 121 SMP does not detect virtual machines on mapped drives, 128 SMP migration fails during disk cloning phase, 130 SMP related menus missing, 121 source agent fails to launch when source server reboots in SMP Agent Mode, 131 source server identification fails, 124 starting a new migration after a current migration is stopped, 131 static IP address cannot be assigned, 128 static IP address cannot be assigned on destination server after migration, 134 storage volumes not available on destination server, 127 support for older versions of P2P stand-alone, 121 supported storage controllers display as unknown, 128 unable to communicate with SMP application, 121 unable to uninstall older version of SMP application, 135 uninstalling SMP application, 135 unrecoverable sector-read errors on source server for P2P migration, 131 unrecoverable sector-read errors on source server for P2V migration, 131 V2V, 131 Yellow bang (!) appears on NIC adapter, 135 U uninstallation troubleshooting, 135 uninstalling older version of SMP application, 135 SMP application, 135 upgrading to SMP from SMP or P2P, 13 uploading drivers, 119

V

V2P (see virtual-to-ProLiant) V2V (see virtual-to-virtual) verifying licenses, 14 viewing logs, 117 virtual machine booting using the SMP Migration Wizard, 37 booting using the SMP VM Boot CD, 36

creating using the SMP Migration Wizard, 37 creating using the SMP VM Boot CD, 36 manually booting, 36 manually creating, 36 mouse does not work, 127 virtual machine guest tools, 15 virtual machine hosts prerequisites for P2P migration destination, 49, 58, 94 prerequisites for P2V migration destination, 68, 82 requirements, 20 virtual-to-ProLiant migration overview, 93 migration prerequisites, 93 migrations, 93, 94 post-migration configuration tasks, 102 virtual-to-virtual migrations, 80, 82 post-migration configuration tasks, 92 troubleshooting, 131 virus scans, 17 volumes, resizing NTFS for Windows migration, 17

W

Windows 2000 post-migration steps, 110 Windows 2003 post-migration steps, 113 Windows 2008 post-migration steps, 113 Windows firewalls, 16 Windows Management Instrumentation, 19 WMI (see Windows Management Instrumentation)

Y

Yellow bang (!) appears on NIC adapter, 135